

RX-V1800

AV Receiver Ampli-tuner audio-vidéo

OWNER'S MANUAL MODE D'EMPLOI BEDIENUNGSANLEITUNG BRUKSANVISNING GEBRUIKSAANWIJZING ИНСТРУКЦИЯ ПО ЭКСПЛУАТАЦИИ

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- **3** Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- **4** Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- **10** When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- **14** Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- **15** When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- **16** Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.
- 17 Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press MASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit, the main room, Zone 2 and Zone 3 and then disconnect the AC power plug from the AC wall outlet.

19 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:

.....AC 110/120/220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz

- **20** The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.
- **21** Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by **@MASTER ON/OFF**. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

For U.K. customers

If the socket outlets in the home are not suitable for the plug supplied with this appliance, it should be cut off and an appropriate 3 pin plug fitted. For details, refer to the instructions described below.

Note

The plug severed from the mains lead must be destroyed, as a plug with bared flexible cord is hazardous if engaged in a live socket outlet.

Special Instructions for U.K. Model

IMPORTANT

THE WIRES IN MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE:

Blue: NEUTRAL Brown: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows: The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED.

Making sure that neither core is connected to the earth terminal of the three pin plug.

This symbol mark is according to the EU directive 2002/96/EC.



This symbol mark means that electrical and electronic equipment, at their endof-life, should be disposed of separately from your household waste.

Please act according to your local rules and do not dispose of your old products with your normal household waste.

Contents

INTRODUCTION

Notice	2
Features	3
Supplied accessories	4
Getting started	
Quick start guide	

PREPARATION

Connections		
Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening		
room		
Using AUTO SETUP		

BASIC OPERATION

Playback	42
Basic procedure	42
Selecting audio input jacks	
(AUDIO SELECT)	43
Selecting the MULTI CH INPUT component	43
Using your headphones	
Muting the audio output	44
Displaying the input source information	
(SIGNAL INFO)	44
Playing video sources	
in the background of an audio source	
Using the sleep timer	
Sound field programs	
Selecting sound field programs	
Sound field program descriptions	
Enjoying unprocessed input sources	
Using audio features	52
Enjoying pure hi-fi sound	
Adjusting the tonal quality	
Adjusting the speaker level	53
Enjoying multi-channel sources	
in 2-channel stereo	
FM/AM tuning	
Automatic tuning	54
Manual tuning	
Automatic preset tuning	
Manual preset tuning	
Selecting preset stations	
Exchanging preset stations	57
Radio Data System tuning	
(Europe model only)	
Displaying the Radio Data System information	58
Selecting the Radio Data System program type	
(PTY SEEK mode)	59
Using the enhanced other networks	
(EON) data service	
Using iPod TM	
Controlling iPod [™]	
Recording	63

ADVANCED OPERATION

Advanced sound configurations64
Changing sound field parameter settings 64
Selecting decoders
Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)72
Using SET MENU76
1 BASIC MENU
2 VOLUME MENU 81
3 SOUND MENU 82
4 INPUT MENU
5 OPTION MENU
Saving and recalling the system settings
(SYSTEM MEMORY)93
Saving the current system settings
Loading the stored system settings
Using examples
Remote control features97
Controlling this unit, a TV, or other components 97
Setting remote control codes
Programming codes from other remote controls 101
Changing source names in the display window 102
Macro programming features 103
Clearing configurations 106
Using multi-zone configuration108
Connecting the Zone 2 and Zone 3 components 108
Controlling Zone 2 or Zone 3 109
Advanced setup113
Using the advanced setup menu 113

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Troubleshooting	117
Resetting the system	124
Glossary	125
Sound field program information	129
Parametric equalizer information	130
Specifications	
Index	

APPENDIX

(at the end of this manual)

Front Paneli
Remote Control ii
Sound output in each sound field program iii
List of remote control codesv

"**MASTER ON/OFF**" or "**DVD**" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.

Notice

About this manual

- - indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the buttons on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the button names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the button name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "@MASTER ON/OFF" or "DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.
- The symbol "s" with page number(s) indicates the corresponding reference page(s).
- The shape of the illustration (for example, speaker terminals, input/output jacks, AC outlets, etc.) in this manual may vary depending on the model.



DIGITAL · PLUS

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Pro Logic", and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's: 5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

"HDMI", the "HDMI" logo, and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

SILENT [™] CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of YAMAHA CORPORATION.

Features

Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

 Minimum RMS output power (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.04% THD, 8 Ω) Front: 130 W + 130 W Center: 130 W
 Surround: 130 W + 130 W
 Surround back: 130 W + 130 W

Sound field programs

- Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound fields
- Compressed Music Enhancer mode to improve the sound quality of compression artifacts (such as the MP3 format) to that of a high-quality multi-channel source playback
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMA

Digital audio decoders

- Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus decoder
- DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio decoder
- ◆ Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- DTS/DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, Discrete 6.1, DTS 96/24 decoder
 Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- DTS NEO:6 decoder

Sophisticated FM/AM tuner

- ◆ 40-station random and direct preset tuning
- ♦ Automatic preset tuning
- Preset station shifting capability (preset editing)
- Radio Data System capability (Europe model only)

HDMI[™] (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multi-channel digital audio based on HDMI version 1.3a
- Automatic audio and video synchronization (lip sync) information capability
- Deep Color video signal (30/36 bits) transmission capability
- High refresh rate and high resolution video signals capability
- High definition digital audio format signals capability
- Analog video to HDMI digital video up-conversion (composite video ↔ S-video ↔ component video → HDMI digital video) capability for monitor out
- Analog video up-scaling from 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) or 480p/576p to 720p, 1080i or 1080p

iPod[™] controlling capability

 DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately), which supports iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini

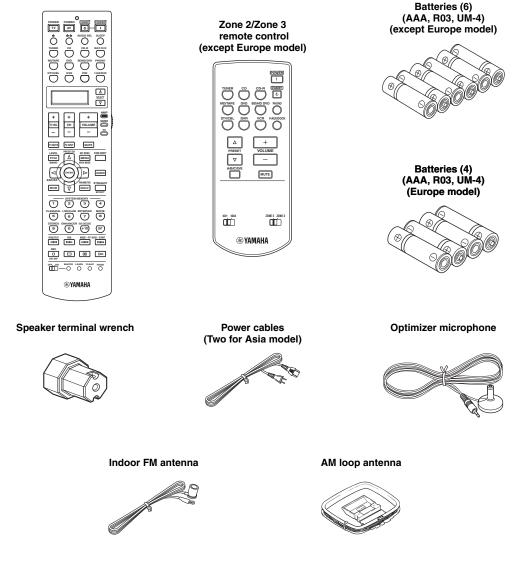
Other features

- YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatic speaker setup
- ◆ 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- OSD (on-screen display) menus that allow you to optimize this unit to suit your individual audiovisual system
- 6 or 8-channel additional input jacks for discrete multichannel input
- Analog video interlace/progressive conversion from 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) to 480p/576p
- ◆ S-video signal input/output capability
- Component video input/output capability includes (3 COMPONENT VIDEO INs and 1 MONITOR OUT)
- Optical and coaxial digital audio signal jacks
- Pure Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Adaptive dynamic range controlling capability
- Adaptive DSP effect level controlling capability
- Remote control with preset remote control codes, learning and macro capability
- ZONE 2/ZONE 3 custom installation facility
- Zone switching capability between the main zone and ZONE 2/ZONE 3 using ZONE CONTROLS
- SYSTEM MEMORY capability for saving and recalling multiple system parameter settings
- Sleep timer

Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following accessories.

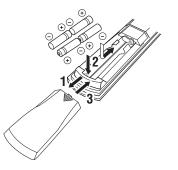
Remote control



Note

The form of the supplied accessories varies depending on the models.

Installing batteries in the remote control



- 1 Press the *▼* part and slide the battery compartment cover off.
- 2 Insert the four supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- **3** Slide the cover back until it snaps into place.
- Installing batteries in the Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control (Except Europe model)



- **1** Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the two supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- **3** Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

Notes

- Change all of the batteries if you notice the following conditions:
 - the operation range of the remote control decreases.
 - the transmit indicator (26) does not flash or its light becomes dim.
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Read the packaging carefully as these different types of batteries may have the same shape and color.
- If the batteries have leaked, dispose of them immediately. Avoid touching the leaked material or letting it come into contact with clothing, etc. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Do not throw away batteries with general house waste; dispose of them correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. When the memory is cleared, insert new batteries, set up the remote control code and program any acquired functions that may have been cleared.

VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only)

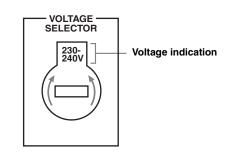
Caution

The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local voltage BEFORE plugging the power cable into the AC wall outlet. Improper setting of the VOLTAGE SELECTOR may cause damage to this unit and create a potential fire hazard.

Rotate the VOLTAGE SELECTOR clockwise or counterclockwise to the correct position using a straight slot screwdriver.

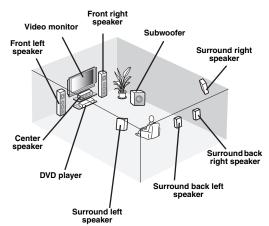
Voltages are as follows:

AC 110/120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz



Quick start guide

The following steps describe the easiest way to enjoy DVD movie playback in your home theater.







Preparation: Check the items

In these steps, you need the following supplied accessories.

- AM loop antenna
- Indoor FM antenna
- Power cable

The following items are not included in the package of this unit.

Speakers

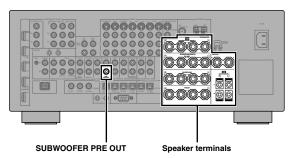
Front speaker		x ź	2
Center speaker	r	х.	1

□ Surround speaker x 4 Select magnetically shielded speakers. The minimum required speakers are two front speakers. The priority of the requirement of other speakers is as follows:

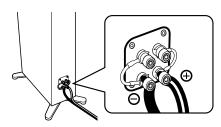
- 1. Two surround speakers
- 2. One center speaker
- 3. One (or two) surround back speaker(s)
- □ Active subwooferx 1 Select an active subwoofer equipped with an RCA input jack.
- Speaker cable x 7
 Subwoofer cable x 1 Select a monaural RCA cable.
- □ DVD player x 1 Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital audio output jack and composite video output jack.
- □ Video monitor x 1 Select a TV monitor, video monitor or projector equipped with a composite video input jack.
- □ Video cable x 2 Select RCA composite video cables.
- Digital coaxial audio cable x 1

Step 1: Set up your speakers

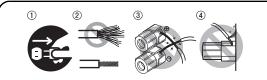
Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.



- 1 Place your speakers and subwoofer in the room.
- 2 Connect speaker cables to each speaker.



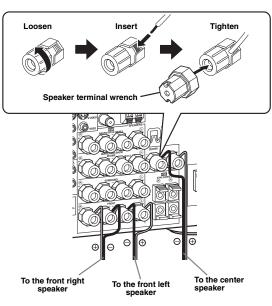
3 Connect each speaker cable to the corresponding speaker terminal of this unit.



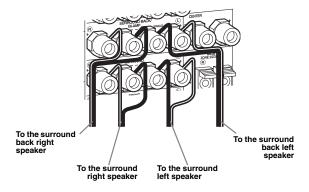
- (1) Make sure that this unit and the subwoofer are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.
- ② Twist the exposed wires of the speaker cables together to prevent short circuits.
- ③ Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other.
- ④ Do not let the bare speaker wires touch any metal part of this unit.

Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly.

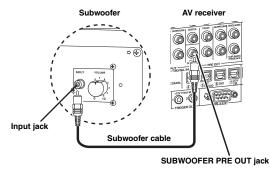
Front speakers and center speaker



Surround and surround back speakers



4 Connect the subwoofer cable to the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack of this unit and the input jack of the subwoofer.



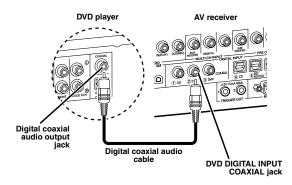
Step 2: Connect your DVD player and other components

DVD VIDEO VII	
I DVD DIGITAL INPUT COAXIAL	



Make sure that this unit and the DVD player are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

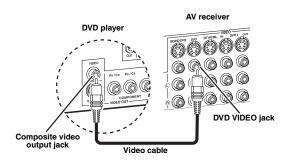
1 Connect the digital coaxial audio cable to the digital coaxial audio output jack of your DVD player and the DVD DIGITAL INPUT COAXIAL jack of this unit.



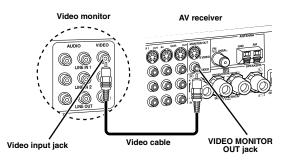
<u>`</u>`

- When you connect a component that has only a SCART jack, use an appropriate converter. The connection between a converter and this unit depends on signals that are available on the converter. For details, refer to the instructions of your converter.
- This unit cannot transmit RGB signals.

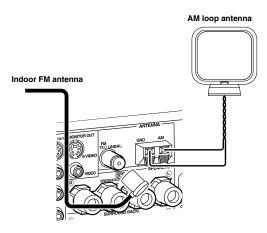
2 Connect the video cable to the composite video output jack of your DVD player and the DVD VIDEO jack of this unit.



3 Connect the video cable to the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit and the video input jack of your video monitor.



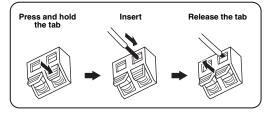
4 Connect the supplied AM loop antenna and indoor FM antenna to this unit.



Note

The types of the supplied indoor FM antenna and the FM antenna terminal of this unit are different depending on the models.

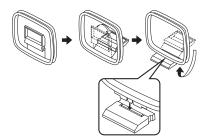
Connecting the wire of the AM loop antenna



<u>`</u>``

The wire of the AM loop antenna does not have any polarity and you can connect either end of the wire to AM or GND terminal.

Assembling the supplied AM loop antenna



5 Connect the supplied power cable to this unit and then plug the power cable and other components into the AC wall outlet.

`\. .

- This unit is equipped with AC OUTLET(S) that provide(s) power to other components (except Korea model). See page 32 for details.
- (Asia model only) Select one of the supplied power cables suitable for the type of AC wall outlet in your location before plugging this unit into the AC wall outlet.

For further connections

- Using other kinds of speaker combinations 🖙 P. 14
- Connecting a video monitor via various ways of connection
 P. 24
- Connecting a DVD player via various ways of connection PR P. 25
- Connecting a DVD recorder or a digital video recorder
 P. 27
- Connecting a set-top box 🔊 P. 27
- Connecting a CD player, an MD recorder, or a turntable
 P. 28
- Connecting an external amplifier P. 29
- Connecting a DVD player via multi-channel analog audio connection
 P. 30
- Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock 🛛 🖙 P. 31
- Using the REMOTE IN/OUT jacks P. 31
- Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel
- Connecting an outdoor FM/AM antenna 🛛 🖙 P. 32

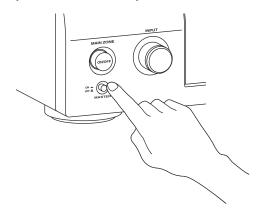
General connection information

•	General information on jacks and cable plugs	
	u≋ P. 20	
•	General information on HDMI 🛛 🔊 P. 21–22	
•	Speaker impedance setting P. 33	

Step 3: Turn on the power and start playback

Check the type of the connected speakers. If the speakers are 6-ohm speakers, set "SPEAKER IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" before using this unit (see page 33). You can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers (see page 113).

- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Press (A) MASTER ON/OFF inward to the ON position on the front panel.

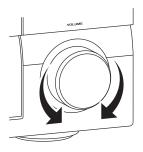


3 Rotate the **©INPUT** selector to set the input source to "DVD".

.`₩́~

- The recommended sound field program is set for each input source (DVD, etc.). You can also use various sound field programs and other sound modes for playback. Refer to the following pages for details:
 - see pages 46 to 50 to use various sound field programs
 - see page 51 to turn on or off the sound effect
 - see page 52 to use the Pure Direct mode for high fidelity sound
- You can also set the input source to "TUNER" to use the FM/AM tuning feature. For information on the FM/AM tuning, see pages 54 to 57.

- 4 Start playback of the desired DVD on your player.
- 5 Rotate **OVOLUME** to adjust the volume.



After using this unit...

Press **BMAIN ZONE ON/OFF** to set this unit to the standby mode.



This unit is set to the standby mode and consumes a small amount of power in order to receive infrared signals from the remote control. To turn on this unit from the standby mode, press **BMAIN ZONE ON/OFF** on the front panel (or **BPOWER** on the remote control). See page 33 for details.

What do you want to do with this unit?

Using various input sources

Basic operations of this unit	IS P. 42
• Enjoying FM/AM radio programs	🖙 P. 54
Enjoying Radio Data System programs	IS P. 58
• Using your iPod with this unit	IS P. 61

Using various sound features

•	Using various sound field programs	r≋ P. 46
•	Using the Pure Direct mode for high fidelity	sound ™ P. 52
•	Adjusting the tonal quality of the speakers	
•	Customizing the sound field programs	r≋ P. 64

Adjusting the parameters of this unit

•	Automatically optimizing the speaker param	eters for
	your listening room (AUTO SETUP)	ISF P. 37

🖙 P. 97

• Setting the remote control

Additional features

•	Displaying the current input source signal information in the OSD	ISF P. 44
•	Saving and recalling the system settings of (SYSTEM MEMORY)	this unit P. 93
•	Using headphones	ISF P. 43
•	Using this unit in multiple rooms simultant (multi-zone configuration)	eously 🖙 P. 108

• Automatically turning off this unit \mathbb{R} P.	45
---	----

Manually adjusting various parameters of this unit

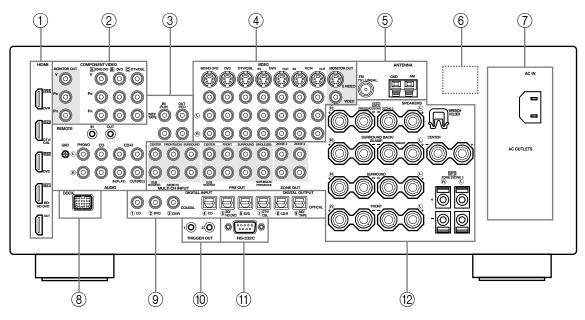
•	Setting the basic speaker configuration	rs P. 77
•	Adjusting the balance of the speaker levels	IS P. 79
•	Setting the distance of each speaker	IS P. 80
•	Setting the parameters related to the volume	e level জ্ঞ P. 81
•	Adjusting the tonal quality by using the grap equalizer	phic ☞ P. 82
•	Adjusting the lip sync function for the HDM connection	1I ☞ P. 84
•	Assigning the input/output jacks of this unit	¤₹ P. 86
•	Setting the parameters of the front panel dis OSD	play or ® P. 88
•	Setting the parameter related to the video sig	gnals
		ISF P. 89
•	Protecting the various settings	IS P. 90
•	Setting the parameters of the multi-zone fea	ture
		IS P. 91

Adjusting the advanced parameters

- Setting the speaker impedance of the connected speakers
 P. 113
- Setting the parameters of this unit to default values ¹³⁷ P. 116

Connections

Rear panel



	Name	Page
1	HDMI jacks	21
2	COMPONENT VIDEO jacks	24 - 27
3	Audio component jacks	28
	REMOTE IN/OUT jacks	31, 108
4	Video component jacks	24 - 27
6	ANTENNA terminals	32
6	VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only)	32
1	AC IN	32
	AC OUTLET(S)	32
8	DOCK terminal	31
9	DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT jacks	25
12	MULTI CH INPUT jacks	30
	PRE OUT jacks	29
	ZONE OUT jacks	108
	Speaker terminals	16
	WRENCH HOLDER	18

1 TRIGGER OUT jacks

These are control expansion terminals for custom installation.

(1) RS-232C terminal

This is a control expansion terminal for factory use only. Consult your dealer for details.

Placing speakers

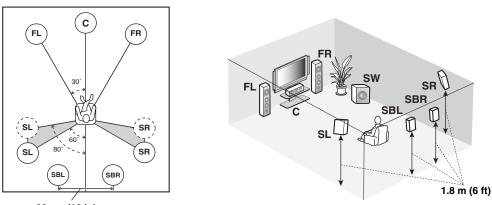
The speaker layout below shows the speaker setting we recommend. You can use it to enjoy the CINEMA DSP and multi-channel audio sources.

7.1-channel speaker layout

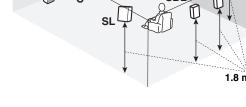
7.1-channel speaker layout is highly recommended to play back the sound of high definition digital audio formats (Dolby TrueHD, DTS-HD Master Audio, etc.) as well as the conventional audio sources with sound field programs. See page 16 for connection information.

<u>،</u>

We recommend that you also add the presence speakers for the effect sounds of the CINEMA DSP sound field program. See page 46 for details.



30 cm (12 in) or more



Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the main source sound plus effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. The distance of each speaker from each side of the video monitor should be the same.

Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). If for some reason it is not practical to use a center speaker, you can do without it. Best results, however, are obtained with the full system.

Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds.

Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR)

The surround back speakers supplement the surround speakers and provide more realistic front-to-back transitions.

Subwoofer (SW)

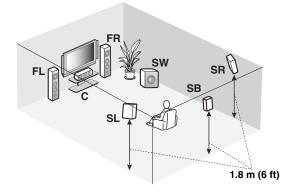
The use of a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System, is effective not only for reinforcing bass frequencies from any or all channels, but also for reproducing the high fidelity sound of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel included in bitstreams and multi-channel PCM sources. The position of the subwoofer is not so critical, because low bass sounds are not highly directional. But it is better to place the subwoofer near the front speakers. Turn it slightly toward the center of the room to reduce wall reflections.

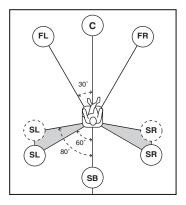
■ 6.1-channel speaker layout

See page 17 for connection information.

.`∳′-

We recommend that you also add the presence speakers for the effect sounds of the CINEMA DSP sound field program. See page 15 for details.





Front left and right speakers (FL and FR) Center speaker (C) Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR) Subwoofer (SW)

The functions and settings of each speaker are the same as those for the 7.1-channel speaker layout (see page 13).

Surround back speaker (SB)

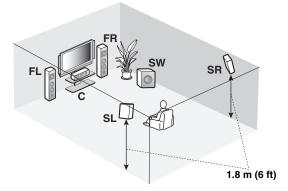
Connect a single surround speaker to the SURROUND BACK (SINGLE) speaker terminals and place the single surround back speaker behind the listening position. The surround back left and right channel signals are mixed down and output at the single surround back speaker when you set "SUR.B L/R SP" to "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 78).

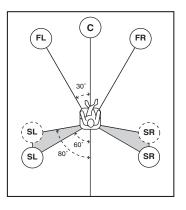
■ 5.1-channel speaker layout

See page 17 for connection information.

<u>`</u>`

We recommend that you also add the presence speakers for the effect sounds of the CINEMA DSP sound field program. See page 15 for details.





Front left and right speakers (FL and FR) Center speaker (C) Subwoofer (SW)

The functions and settings of each speaker are the same as those for the 7.1-channel speaker layout (see page 13).

Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

Connect the surround speakers to the SURROUND speaker terminals even if you place the surround speakers behind the listening position.

For the smooth and unbroken sound field behind the listening position, place the surround left and right speakers farther back compared with the placement in the 7.1-channel speaker layout.

The surround back channel signals are directed to the surround left and right speakers when "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 78).

For other speaker combinations

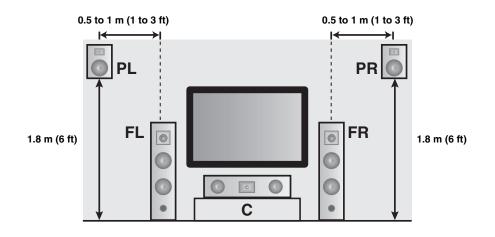
You can enjoy multi-channel sources with sound field programs by using a speaker combination other than the 7.1/6.1/5.1-channel speaker combinations.

Use the automatic setup feature (see page 37) or set the "SPEAKER SET" parameters in "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 72) to output the surround sounds at the connected speakers.

PREPARATION

Presence left and right speakers (PL and PR)

The presence speakers supplement the sound from the front speakers with extra ambient effects produced by the sound field programs (see page 46). We recommend that you use the presence speakers especially for the CINEMA DSP sound field programs. To use the presence speakers, connect the speakers to SP1 speaker terminals and then set "PRESENCE SP" to "YES" (see page 78).



Note

You can connect both surround back and presence speakers to this unit, but they do not output sound simultaneously. This unit automatically switches the presence speakers and surround back speakers depending on the input sources and the selected sound field programs. You can set to prioritize either set of speakers using the "PRIORITY" parameter in "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 79).

Connecting speakers

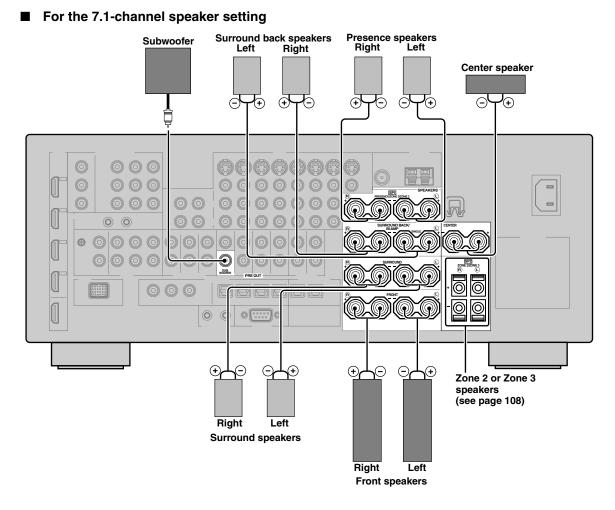
Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly. If the connections are faulty, this unit cannot reproduce the input sources accurately.

Caution

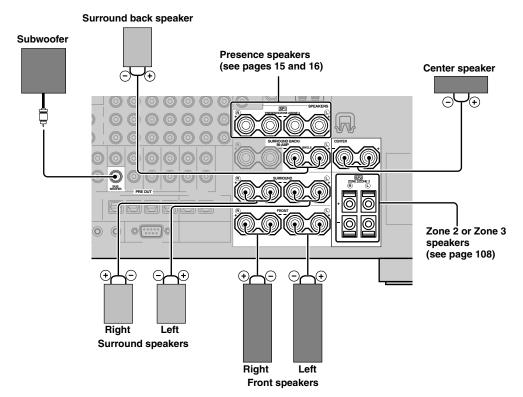
- Before connecting the speakers, make sure that this unit is turned off (see page 33).
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or do not let them touch any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers.
- Use magnetically shielded speakers. If this type of speaker still creates interference with the monitor, place the speakers away from the monitor.
- If you are to use 6-ohm speakers, be sure to set "SPEAKER IMP." to "6Ω MIN" before using this unit (see page 33). You can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers (see page 113).

Notes

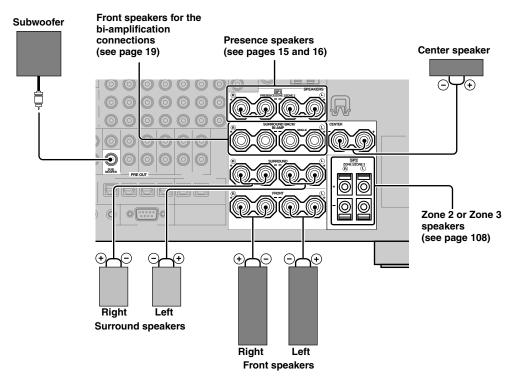
- A speaker cord is actually a pair of insulated cables running side by side. Cables are colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridge. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals of this unit and your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.
- You can use the SP1 terminals to connect the Zone 2 or Zone 3 speakers as well as the presence speakers (see page 108).
- You can connect both surround back and presence speakers to this unit, however they do not output sound simultaneously. This unit automatically switches the presence speakers and surround back speakers depending on the input sources and the selected sound field programs. You can set to prioritize either set of speakers using the "PRIORITY" parameter in "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 79).







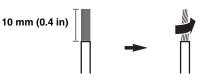
For the 5.1-channel speaker setting



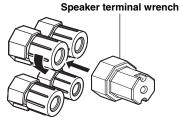
English

Connecting the speaker cable

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist the exposed wires of the cable together to prevent short circuits.



2 Loosen the knob using the supplied speaker terminal wrench.

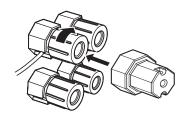


Red: positive (+) Black: negative (-)

3 Insert one bare wire into the hole on the side of each terminal.



4 Tighten the knob to secure the wire using the supplied speaker terminal wrench.



5 Hook the speaker terminal wrench onto WRENCH HOLDER on the rear panel of this unit when not in use.



Connecting to the SP2 speaker terminals

Connect Zone 2 or Zone 3 speakers to these terminals (see page 108).

1 Open the tab.



Red: positive (+) Black: negative (-)

2 Insert one bare wire into the hole on the terminal.

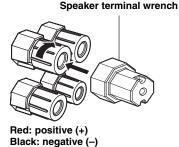


3 Close the tab to secure the wire.

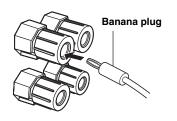


Connecting the banana plug (Except U.K., Europe, Asia and Korea models)

1 Tighten the knob using the supplied speaker terminal wrench.



2 Insert the banana plug connector into the end of the corresponding terminal.



.`∳′-

You can also use the banana plug with the SP2 speaker terminals. Open the tab and then insert one banana plug into the hole on the terminal. Do not close the tab after connecting the banana plug.

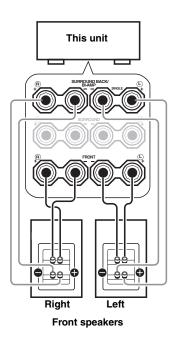
Using bi-amplification connections

Caution

Remove the shorting bars or bridges of your speakers to separate the LPF (low pass filter) and HPF (high pass filter) crossovers.

This unit allows you to make bi-amplification connections to one speaker system. Check if your speakers support biamplification connection.

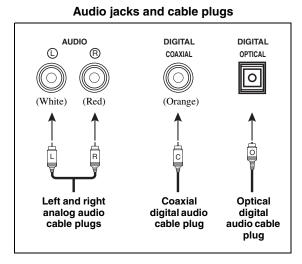
To make the bi-amplification connections, use the FRONT and SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP speaker terminals as shown below. To activate the bi-amplification connections, set "BI-AMP" to "ON" in "ADVANCED SETUP" (see page 116).



Note

When you make the conventional connection with the speakers, make sure that the shorting bars are put into the terminals of the speakers appropriately. Refer to the instruction manuals of the speakers for details.

Information on jacks and cable plugs



Audio jacks

This unit has three types of audio jacks. Connection depends on the availability of audio jacks on your other components.

AUDIO jacks

For conventional analog audio signals transmitted via left and right analog audio cables. Connect red plugs to the right jacks and white plugs to the left jacks.

DIGITAL COAXIAL jacks

For digital audio signals transmitted via coaxial digital audio cables.

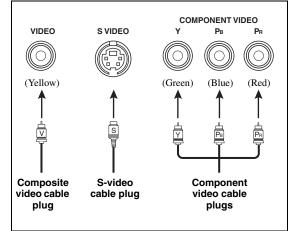
DIGITAL OPTICAL jacks

For digital audio signals transmitted via optical digital audio cables.

Note

You can use the digital jacks to input PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS bitstreams. When you connect components to both the COAXIAL and OPTICAL jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the COAXIAL jack. All digital input jacks are compatible with up to 96-kHz sampling digital signals.

Video jacks and cable plugs



Video jacks

This unit has three types of video jacks. Connect the video input jacks of this unit to the video output jacks of the input source components to switch the audio and video sources simultaneously. Connection depends on the availability of input jacks on your video monitor.

VIDEO jacks

For conventional composite video signals transmitted via composite video cables.

S VIDEO jacks

For S-video signals, separated into the luminance (Y) and chrominance (C) video signals transmitted on separate wires of S-video cables.

COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

For component video signals, separated into the luminance (Y) and chrominance (PB, PR) video signals transmitted on separate wires of component video cables.

<u>`</u>`

This unit is equipped with the video conversion function. See pages 23 and 89 for details.

PREPARATION

Information on HDMI™

This unit has four HDMI input jacks and one HDMI output jack for digital audio and video signal input/output. Connect the HDMI IN 1, HDMI IN 2, HDMI IN 3, or HDMI IN 4 jack of this unit to the HDMI output jack of other HDMI components (such as a DVD player). Connect the HDMI OUT jack of this unit to the HDMI input jack of other HDMI components (such as a TV and a projector).

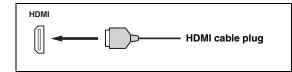
The video or audio signals input at the HDMI IN jacks of the selected input source are output at the HDMI OUT jack of this unit.

- This HDMI interface of this unit is based on the following standards:
- HDMI Version 1.3a (High-Definition Multimedia Interface Specification Version 1.3a) licensed by HDMI Licensing, LLC.
- HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection System) licensed by Digital Content Protection, LLC.

Note

You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (see page 44).

HDMI jack and cable plug



<u>`</u>`

- We recommend that you use a commercially available HDMI cable shorter than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- Use a conversion cable (HDMI jack ↔ DVI-D jack) to connect this unit to other DVI components.

Notes

- Do not disconnect or connect the cable or turn off the power of the HDMI components connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit while data is being transferred. Doing so may disrupt playback or cause noise.
- The HDMI OUT jack outputs the audio signals input at the HDMI input jacks only even if "SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER" (see page 85).
- If you turn off the power of the video monitor connected to the HDMI OUT jack via a DVI connection, this unit may fail to establish the connection to the component.
- The analog video signals input at the composite video, S-video and component video jacks can be digitally up-converted to be output at the HDMI OUT jack. Set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON" in "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 89) to activate this feature.

Default input assignment of HDMI input jacks

HDMI input jack	Assigned input source
IN1	BD/HD DVD
IN2	DVD
IN3	DTV/CBL
IN4	DVR

HDMI signal compatibility with this unit

Audio signals

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz,1 bit	SACD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

.`∳′-

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can play back the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the following connections:
 - multi-channel analog audio input (see page 30)
 - DIGITAL INPUT OPTICAL (or COAXIAL)
- Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

Notes

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the audio bitstream signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component). Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via the Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not play back the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD contents.

Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

Video signal format

- 480i/576i
- 480p/576p
- 720p
- 1080i
- 1080p

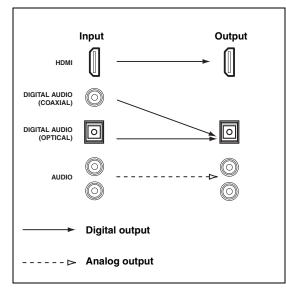
Refresh rate

- 59.94(60)/50 Hz

This unit also accepts 30 or 36-bit Deep Color video signals.

Audio and video signal flow

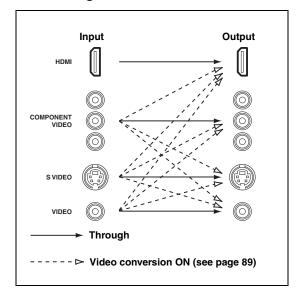
Audio signal flow



Notes

- 2-channel as well as multi-channel PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS signals input at one of the HDMI input jacks can be output at the HDMI OUT jack only when "SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER" (see page 85).
- The following types of audio signals can be only input at HDMI input jacks:
 - DSD
- Dolby TrueHD
- Dolby Digital Plus
- DTS-HD Master Audio
- DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

Video signal flow



<u>`</u>`

You can deinterlace and convert the resolution of the video signals by using "VIDEO SET" parameters. See page 89 for details.

Notes

• When the analog video signals are input at the COMPONENT VIDEO, S VIDEO and VIDEO jacks, the priority order of the input signals is as follows:

1. COMPONENT VIDEO

- 2. S VIDEO
- 3. VIDEO
- Digital video signals input at the HDMI input jacks cannot be output from analog video output jacks.
- The analog component video signals (with 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) of resolution only) are converted to the S-video or composite video signals and output at the VIDEO or S VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks.
- The analog component video signals with 1080p of resolution are only output at the COMPONENT VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks.
- The OSD signal is not output at the DVR OUT and VCR OUT jacks and is not recorded.

Englis

Connecting a TV monitor or projector

Connect your TV (or projector) to the HDMI OUT jack, the COMPONENT VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks, the S VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack or the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit.



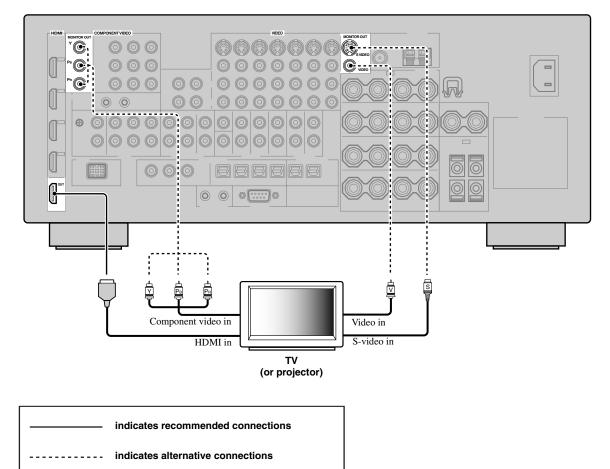
Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

.`₩́<

You can select to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit. Use the "SUPPORT AUDIO" parameter in "SOUND MENU" to select the component to play back HDMI audio signals (see page 85).

Notes

- Some video monitors connected to this unit via a DVI connection fail to recognize the HDMI audio/video signals being input if they are in the standby mode. In this case, the HDMI indicator flashes irregularly.
- Set "VIDEO CONV." in "OPTION MENU" to "ON" (see page 89) to display the short message displays and sound field parameter displays.
- The "SET MENU" and sound field parameter displays appear with the gray background depending on the input video signal format and the setting of the parameters in "DISPLAY SET" (see page 88).
- If the connected video monitor is compatible with the automatic audio and video synchronization feature (automatic lip sync feature), this unit adjusts the audio and video timing automatically (see page 84). Connect the video monitor to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit to use the feature.



Connecting other components



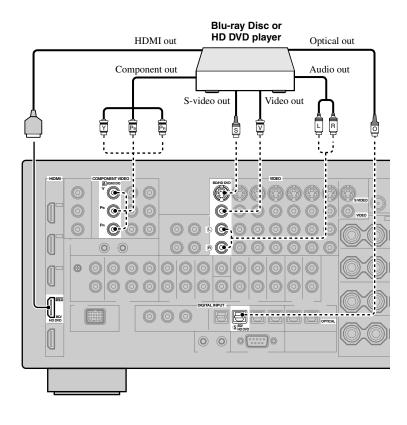
Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

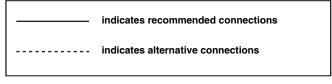
Notes

- When "VIDEO CONV." is set to "OFF" (see page 89), be sure to make the same type of video connections as those made for your TV (see page 24). For example, if you connected your TV to the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit, connect your other components to the VIDEO jacks.
- When "VIDEO CONV." is set to "ON" (see page 89), the converted video signals are output only at the MONITOR OUT jacks. When recording a source, you must make the same type of video connections between each component.
- To make a digital connection to a component other than the default component assigned to each DIGITAL INPUT or DIGITAL OUTPUT jack, select the corresponding setting for "OPTICAL OUT", "OPTICAL IN", or "COAXIAL IN" in "I/O ASSIGNMENT" (see page 86).
- If you connect your DVD player to both the DIGITAL INPUT OPTICAL and the DIGITAL INPUT COAXIAL jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT COAXIAL jack.
- The short message displays do not appear when the component video signals with 480p/576p, 720p, 1080i or 1080p resolutions are input.

■ Connecting a Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD player

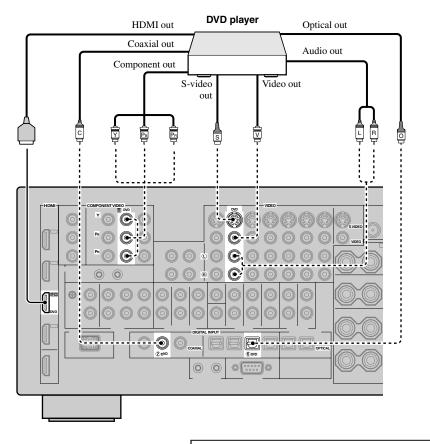
Connect your Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD player to the HDMI IN 1 jack of this unit to perform the features of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD completely.





English

■ Connecting a DVD player

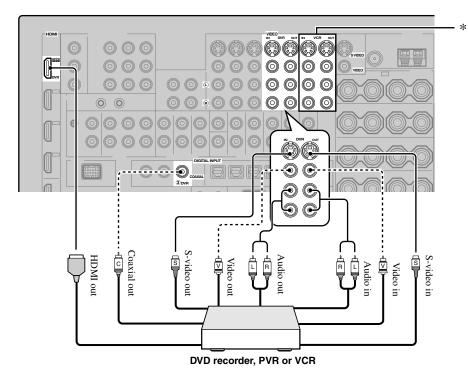


 indicates recommended connections
 indicates alternative connections

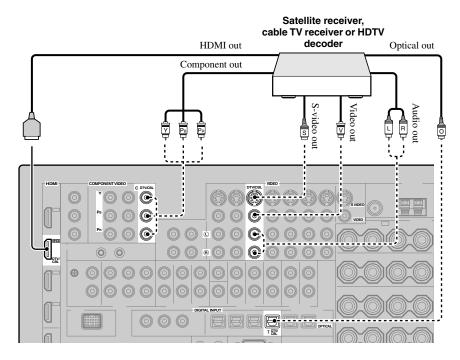
■ Connecting a DVD recorder, PVR or VCR

Note

* When you connect another VCR to this unit, connect it to the VCR terminals (S VIDEO IN, VIDEO IN, AUDIO IN, S VIDEO OUT, VIDEO OUT and AUDIO OUT jacks) same as DVR terminals except the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.



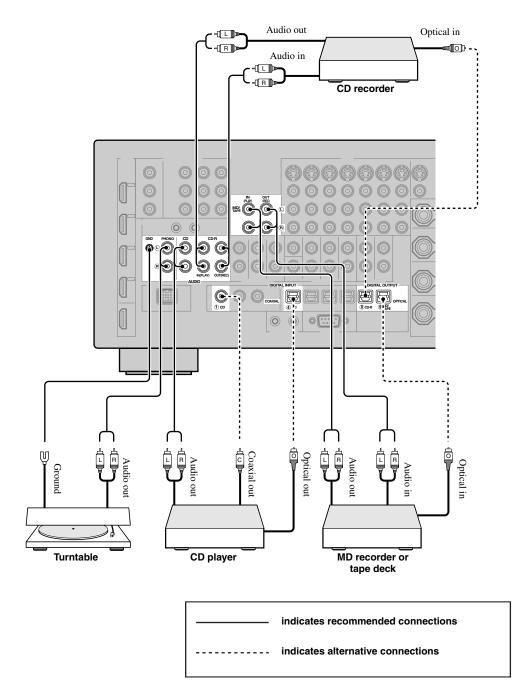
Connecting a set-top box



Connecting audio components

Notes

- Connect your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit to reduce noise in the signal. However, you may hear less noise without the connection to the GND terminal for some turntables.
- The PHONO jacks are only compatible with a turntable with an MM or a high-output MC cartridge. To connect a turntable with a lowoutput MC cartridge to the PHONO jacks, use an in-line boosting transformer or an MC-head amplifier.
- When you connect both the DIGITAL INPUT OPTICAL jack and the DIGITAL INPUT COAXIAL jack to an audio component, the priority is given to the DIGITAL INPUT COAXIAL jack.

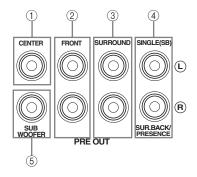


Connecting an external amplifier

This unit has more than enough power for any home use. However, if you want to add more power to the speaker output or if you want to use another amplifier, connect an external amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks.

Notes

- When you make connections to the PRE OUT jacks, do not make any connections to the SPEAKERS terminals.
- Each PRE OUT jack outputs the same channel signals as the corresponding SPEAKERS terminals.
- Adjust the volume level of the subwoofer with the control on the subwoofer unit.
- Some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack depending on the settings for "SPEAKER SET" (see page 77).
- You can use the automatic setup feature even if you use an external amplifier (see page 37).



① CENTER PRE OUT jack

Center channel output jack.

② FRONT PRE OUT jacks

Front channel output jacks.

③ SURROUND PRE OUT jacks

Surround channel output jacks.

④ SUR.BACK/PRESENCE PRE OUT jacks

Surround back or presence channel output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the SINGLE (SB) jack.

<u>`</u>`

- Set the "SUR.B L/R SP" to "LRGx2", "LRGx1", "SMLx2" or "SMLx1" and "PRESENCE SP" to "NONE" (see page 78) to output the surround back channel signals at the SUR.BACK/ PRESENCE PRE OUT jacks.
- Set the "PRESENCE SP" to "YES" and "SUR.B L/R SP" to "NONE" (see page 78) to output the presence channel signals at the SUR.BACK/PRESENCE PRE OUT jacks.
- When "BI-AMP" is set to "ON" (see page 19), this unit output the front channel audio signals at the SUR.BACK/PRESENCE PRE OUT jacks.

5 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack

Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier.

Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit is equipped with 6 additional input jacks (left and right FRONT, CENTER, left and right SURROUND and SUBWOOFER) for discrete multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder, sound processor or pre-amplifier.

If you set "INPUT CH" to "8CH" in "MULTI CH" (see page 87), you can use the input jacks assigned as "FRONT" in "MULTI CH" together with the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to input 8-channel signals.

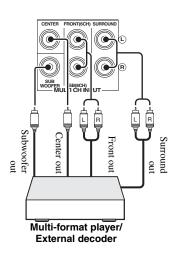
Connect the output jacks on your multi-format player or external decoder to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks. Be sure to match the left and right outputs to the left and right input jacks for the front and surround channels.

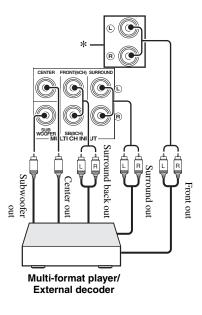
Notes

- When you select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks as the input source (see page 43), this unit automatically turns off the digital sound field processor, and you cannot select sound field programs.
- This unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers. We recommend that you connect at least a 5.1-channel speaker system before using this feature.
- When the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit is selected as the input source, only the signals input at MULTI CH INPUT FRONT jacks are output from the connected headphones.

For 6-channel input

For 8-channel input



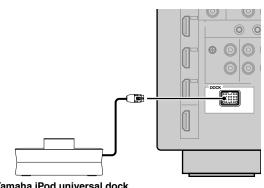


Note

* The analog audio input jacks assigned as "FRONT" in "MULTI CH" (see page 85).

Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock

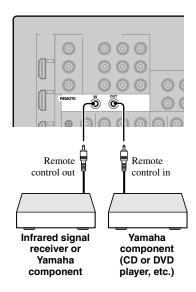
This unit is equipped with the DOCK terminal on the rear panel that allows you to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately), where you can station your iPod and control playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control. Connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit using its dedicated cable.



Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately)

Using REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

When the components are the Yamaha products and have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jack to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows. See page 108 for more details of this feature.



Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

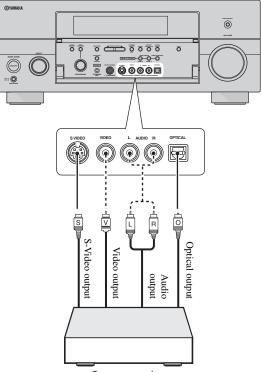
Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit.

Caution

Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

Note

The audio signals input at the DOCK terminal on the rear panel take priority over the ones input at the VIDEO AUX jacks.



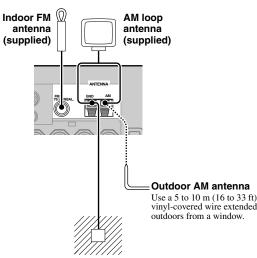
Game console or video camera

Connecting the FM and AM antennas

Both FM and AM indoor antennas are supplied with this unit. Connect each antenna correctly to the designated terminals. In general, these antennas should provide sufficient signal strength.

Notes

- (Asia and General models only) Be sure to set the tuner frequency step according to the frequency spacing in your area (see page 116).
- The AM loop antenna should be placed away from this unit.
- The AM loop antenna should always be connected, even if an outdoor AM antenna is connected to this unit.
- A properly installed outdoor antenna provides clearer reception than an indoor one. If you experience poor reception quality, install an outdoor antenna. Consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about outdoor antennas.



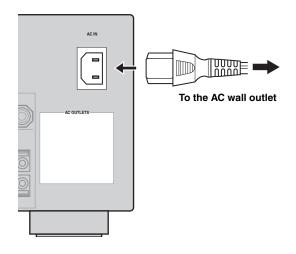
Ground (GND terminal)

For maximum safety and minimum interference, connect the antenna GND terminal to a good earth ground. A good earth ground is a metal stake driven into moist earth.

Connecting the power cable

Connecting the AC power cable

Plug the supplied AC power cable into the AC inlet after all other connections are complete, then plug the AC power cable into an AC wall outlet.



Note

(Asia model only) Select on of the supplied power cables suitable for the type of AC wall outlet in your location before plugging this unit into the AC wall outlet.

AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED)

U.K. and Australia models	. 1 outlet
Korea model	None
Other models	2 outlets

Use these outlet(s) to supply power to any connected components. Connect the power cable of your other components to these outlet(s). Power to these outlet(s) is supplied when this unit is turned on. However, power to these outlet(s) is cut off when this unit is turned off. For information on the maximum power or the total power consumption of the components that can be connected to these outlet(s), see "Specifications" on page 131.

Memory back-up

The memory back-up circuit prevents the stored data from being lost even if this unit is in the standby mode. However, the stored data will be lost in case the power cable is disconnected from the AC wall outlet or if the power supply is cut off for more than one week.

Setting the speaker impedance

Caution

If you are to use 6-ohm speakers, set "SPEAKER IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" as follows BEFORE using this unit. You can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers.

1 Make sure this unit is turned off.

2 Press and hold **STRAIGHT** on the front panel and then press **MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.



- **3** Rotate the **NPROGRAM** selector to select "SPEAKER IMP.".
- 4 Press **©STRAIGHT** repeatedly to select "6Ω MIN".
- 5 Press (AMASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to save the new setting and turn off this unit.

Note

The setting you made is reflected next time you turn on this unit.

Turning this unit on and off

Turning on this unit

Press **MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel inward to the ON position to turn on this unit. When you turn on this unit by pressing **MASTER ON/ OFF**, the main zone is turned on.

<u>`</u>`

When you turn on this unit, there will be a delay for a few seconds before this unit can reproduce sound.

Turning off this unit

Press **AMASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel again to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.

Notes

- **(B)** MAIN ZONE ON/OFF on the front panel as well as **(B)** POWER and **(7)** STANDBY on the remote control are operational only when **(A)** MASTER ON/OFF is pressed inward to the ON position.
- Basically, we recommend that you use the standby mode to turn off this unit.
- Set the main zone to the standby mode

Press **BMAIN ZONE ON/OFF** (or **TSTANDBY**) to set the main zone to the standby mode.

In the standby mode, this unit consumes a small amount of power in order to receive infrared signals from the remote control.

Turning on the main zone from the standby mode

Press **BMAIN ZONE ON/OFF** (or **BPOWER**) to turn on the main zone.

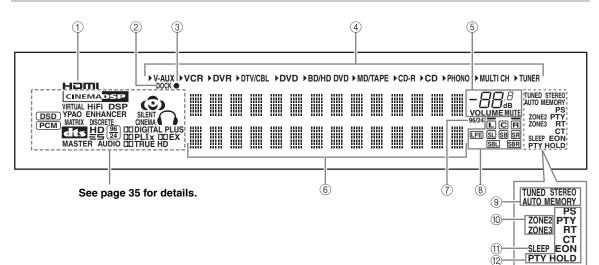
.`∳′-

- When you turn on this unit, there will be a delay for a few seconds before this unit can reproduce sound.
- These buttons are operational only when **MASTER ON/ OFF** is pressed inward to the ON position.

If there are some problems...

- First, turn off and then turn on this unit again.
- If problems persist, initialize the parameters of this unit. See page 124 for details.

Front panel display



① HDMI indicator

Lights up when the signal of the selected input source is input at one of the HDMI input jacks (see page 21).

② DOCK indicator

Lights up when you station your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit (see page 31).

③ Battery charge indicator

Lights up when this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod in the standby mode of this unit (see page 61).

④ Input source indicators

The corresponding cursor lights up to show the currently selected input source.

(5) MUTE indicator and VOLUME level indicator

- Indicates the current volume level.
- The MUTE indicator flashes while the MUTE function is on (see page 44).

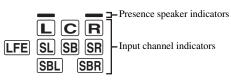
⑥ Multi-information display

Shows the name of the current sound field program and other information when adjusting or changing settings.

⑦ 96/24 indicator

Lights up when a DTS 96/24 signal is input to this unit.

(8) Input channel and speaker indicators



Input channel indicators

- Indicate the channel components of the current digital input signal.
- Light up or flash according to the settings of the speakers when this unit is in the auto setup procedure (see page 37) or the speaker level setting procedure in the "SPEAKER LEVEL" (see page 79).

Presence speaker indicators

Light up according to setting for "PRESENCE SP" (see page 78) in "SPEAKER SET" when this unit is in the auto setup procedure (see page 37) or the speaker level setting procedure in the "SPEAKER LEVEL" (see page 79).

.`∳′-

You can make settings for the presence and surround back speakers automatically by running "AUTO SETUP" (see page 37) or manually by adjusting settings for "PRESENCE SP" (see page 78) and "SUR.B L/R SP" (see page 78) in "SPEAKER SET".

PREPARATION

⑨ Tuner indicators

Lights up when this unit is in the FM or AM tuning mode.

TUNED indicator

Lights up when this unit is tuned into a station (see page 54).

STEREO indicator

Lights up when this unit is receiving a strong signal for an FM stereo broadcast while the AUTO indicator is lit (see page 54).

AUTO indicator

Lights up when this unit is in the automatic tuning mode (see page 54).

MEMORY indicator

Flashes to show that a station can be stored (see page 55).

⑦ ZONE2/ZONE3 indicators

Lights up when Zone 2 or Zone 3 is turned on (see page 109).

① SLEEP indicator

Lights up while the sleep timer is on (see page 45).

(2) Radio Data System indicators (Europe model only)

PTY HOLD

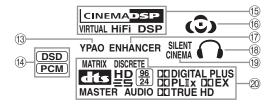
Lights up while searching for the Radio Data System stations in the PTY SEEK mode.

PS, PTY, RT and CT

Light up according to the selected Radio Data System display mode.

EON

Lights up when the EON data service is being received.



(3) YPAO indicator

Lights up when you run "AUTO SETUP" and when the speaker settings set in "AUTO SETUP" are used without any modifications (see page 37).

(i) Input signal indicators

Lights up when this unit is reproducing DSD (Direct Stream Digital) or PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) digital audio signals.

(5) DSP indicators

The respective indicator lights up when any of the sound field programs are selected.

CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when you select a CINEMA DSP sound field program (see page 46).

HiFi DSP indicator

Lights up when you select a HiFi DSP sound field program (see page 46).

VIRTUAL indicator

Lights up when Virtual CINEMA DSP is active (see page 51).

(B) Sound field indicators

Light up to indicate the active sound fields (see page 46).

I ENHANCER indicator

Lights up when the Compressed Music Enhancer mode is turned on (see page 50).

(B) Headphones indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected (see page 43).

(19) SILENT CINEMA indicator

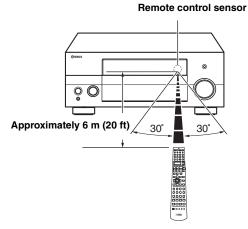
Lights up when headphones are connected and a sound field program is selected (see page 51).

② Decoder indicators

The respective indicator lights up when any of the decoders of this unit function.

Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.



Display window (1)

Shows the name of the selected input source that you can control.

Infrared window (28)

Outputs infrared control signals. Aim this window at the component you want to operate.

Transmit indicator (25)

Flashes while the remote control is sending infrared signals.

Operation mode selector (13)

The function of some buttons depends on the operation mode selector position.

AMP

Operates the amplifier function of this unit.

SOURCE

Operates the component selected with an input selector button (see page 98).

тν

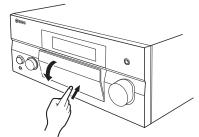
Operates the TV assigned to either DTV/CBL or PHONO (see page 97).

Notes

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
 - places of extremely low temperatures
 - dusty places
- To set the remote control codes for other components, see page 99.

Opening and closing the front panel door

When you want to use the controls behind the front panel door, open the door by gently pressing on the lower part of the panel. Keep the door closed when not using these controls.



To open, press gently on the lower part of the panel.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room

This unit employs the YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) technology which lets you avoid troublesome listening-based speaker setup and achieves highly accurate sound adjustments automatically. The supplied optimizer microphone collects and this unit analyzes the sound your speakers produce in your actual listening environment.

Using AUTO SETUP

Notes

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the "AUTO SETUP" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.
- We recommend that you get out of the room while this unit is in the automatic setup procedure. Keep quiet when you leave the room. It takes approximately 3 minutes for this unit to complete the automatic setup procedure.

.`∳′-

- The initial setting for each parameter is indicated in bold.
- Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **③AMP**.

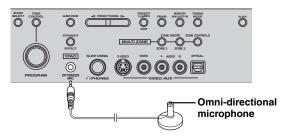
Basic procedure of the automatic setup

1 Make sure of the following check points before starting the AUTO SETUP operations.

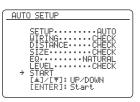
- □ Speakers are connected appropriately.
- □ Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- **D** This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- □ The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- □ The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer is set to the maximum.
- □ If you use the external amplifiers (see page 29), the amplifiers are turned on and the settings are appropriate.
- □ The room is sufficiently quiet.

2 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.

"MIC ON" and "View OSD Menu" appears in the front panel display.



The following menu screen appears on the video monitor.

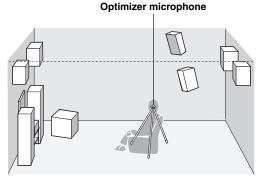


<u>``\'</u>

You can also run "AUTO SETUP" using the system menu that appears in the front panel display. When you connect the optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack, the following display appears in the front panel display. This manual uses the OSD illustrations to explain the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

AUTO SETUP ENTER TO START

3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.



.`∳′-

It is recommended that you use a tripod (etc.) to affix the optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when you are seated in your listening position. You can use the attached screw of a tripod (etc.) to fix the optimizer microphone to the tripod (etc.).

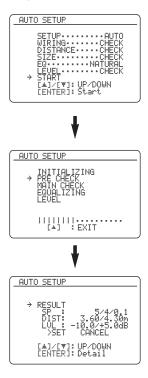
4 Press ③ ENTER to start the setup procedure.

This unit starts the automatic setup procedure. Loud test tones are output from each speaker during the automatic setup procedure. Once all items are set, the result display appears in the OSD.

Notes

- During the automatic setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit. If you perform any operation while this unit is in the automatic setup procedure, "E-9:USER CANCEL" appears in the OSD. In such cases, select "RETRY" to restart the automatic setup procedure.
- We recommend that you get out of the room while this unit is in the automatic setup procedure. Keep quiet when you leave the room. It takes approximately 3 minutes for this unit to complete the automatic setup procedure.

The display changes as follows.



The results displayed under "RESULT" are as follows.

Number of speakers SP

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order: Front/Back/Subwoofer

Speaker distance DIST

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order:

Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

Speaker level LUL

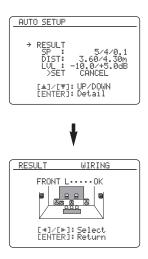
Displays the speaker output level in the following order:

Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

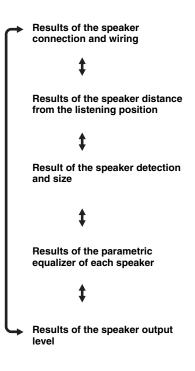
Notes

- If "E-10:INTERNAL ERROR" appears during the testing procedure, restart from step 2.
- If an error occurs during the automatic setup procedure, the setup procedure is canceled and an error screen appears. For details, see "If an error screen appears" on page 41.
- When this unit detects potential problems during the automatic setup procedure, "WARNING" and the number of warning messages appears in the above of "RESULT" (see page 41).
- Depending on the listening environment, "SWFR PHASE:REV" appears during the automatic setup procedure and "SUBWOOFER PHASE" in "SOUND MENU" (see page 79) is automatically set to "REVERSE".

5 Press ③ ENTER to display the setup results in detail.



6 Press ③⊲ / ▷ repeatedly to toggle between the setup result displays.



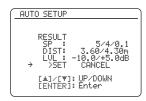
<u>`</u>`

- Press (3) Δ / ∇ to toggle between the parameters in a results.
- If you are not satisfied with the results or want to manually adjust each parameter, run "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 72).

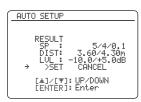
Notes

- If you change speakers, speaker positions, or the layout of your listening environment, run "AUTO SETUP" again to recalibrate your system.
- The distances displayed in the "DISTANCE" results may be longer than the actual distance depending on the characteristics of your subwoofer or external amplifiers if you connect them.
- In the "EQUALIZING" results, different values may be set for the same band to provide finer adjustments.

7 Press ③ ENTER to return to the top result display.



8 Press $(3 \lhd / \triangleright$ to select "SET" or "CANCEL".



Choices: SET, CANCEL

- Select "SET" to confirm the "AUTO SETUP" results.
- Select "CANCEL" to cancel the "AUTO SETUP" results.

9 Press ③ ENTER to confirm your selection.

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



10 Press (6) SET MENU to exit from "SET MENU".

Notes

- After you have completed the automatic setup procedure, be sure to disconnect the optimizer microphone.
- The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Keep it away from direct sunlight and do not place it on top of this unit.

SYSTEM MEMORY feature

You can save multiple result of the automatic setup by using the SYSTEM MEMORY feature. See page 93 for details.

Customizing the measurements

You can select the parametric equalizer type, and activate or deactivate each check items.

1 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to this unit and place the microphone appropriately.

Refer to the steps 1 to 3 of "Basic procedure of the automatic setup" on page 37.

2 Press ③∆ repeatedly to select "SETUP" and then press ③⊲ / ▷ to select the desired setting.

Choices: AUTO, RELOAD

- Select "AUTO" to automatically run the entire "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Select "RELOAD" to reload the last "AUTO SETUP" settings and override the current settings. When you select "RELOAD", the previous auto setup result appears in the OSD. See step 4 on page 38 and carry out the operations.

Notes

- "RELOAD" is available only when you have previously run "AUTO SETUP" and confirmed the results.
- If you selected "RELOAD" in step 2, no test tones are output and the result of the previous automatic setup appears in the OSD.
- 3 Press ③△ / ▽ repeatedly to select "WIRING", "DISTANCE", "SIZE", "EQ", or "LEVEL" and then press ③⊲ / ▷ to select the desired setting.

This unit performs the following checks:

Speaker wiring WIRING

Checks which speakers are connected and the polarity of each speaker.

Speaker distance DISTANCE

Checks the distance of each speaker from the listening position and adjusts the timing of each channel.

Speaker size SIZE

Checks the frequency response of each speaker and sets the appropriate low-frequency crossover for each channel.

Choices: CHECK, SKIP

- Select "CHECK" to automatically check and adjust the item.
- Select "SKIP" to skip the item and perform no adjustments.

Parametric equalizer type EQ

Parametric equalizer adjusts the level of the specified frequency bands. This unit automatically selects the crucial frequency bands for the listening room and adjusts the level of the selected frequency bands to create a cohesive sound field in the room. You can select the type of the parametric equalizer adjustment from the following choices.

Choices: NATURAL, FLAT, FRONT, SKIP

- Select "NATURAL" to average out the frequency response of all speakers with higher frequencies being less emphasized. Recommended if the FLAT setting sounds a little harsh.
- Select "FLAT" to average the frequency response of all speakers. Recommended if all of your speakers are of similar quality.
- Select "FRONT" to adjust the frequency response of each speaker in accordance with the sound of your front speakers. Recommended if your front speakers are of much higher quality than your other speakers.
- Select "SKIP" to skip this item and perform no adjustments.

Volume level LEVEL

Checks and adjusts the volume level of each speaker. Choices: **CHECK**, SKIP

- Select "CHECK" to automatically check and adjust this item.
- Select "SKIP" to skip this item and perform no adjustments.

4 After the setting of the measurement, start the automatic setup procedure.

Refer to steps 4 to 6 of "Basic procedure of the automatic setup" on page 38 for details.

SYSTEM MEMORY feature

You can save multiple result of the automatic setup by using the SYSTEM MEMORY feature. See page 93 for details.

If an error screen appears

Press $(3 \lhd / \triangleright)$ to select "RETRY" or "EXIT" and then press $(3 \in \mathbb{R})$

The following display is an example where "E-9:USER CANCEL" appears in the OSD.

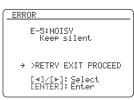


Choices: RETRY, EXIT

- Select "RETRY" to retry the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Select "EXIT" to exit from the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

. .

• If "E-5:NOISY" appears in the OSD, you can also select "PROCEED" and let this unit continue the automatic setup. However, we recommend that you perform the automatic setup procedure again for more accurate adjustment.



- If "E-10:INTERNAL ERROR" appears in the OSD, you can select only "EXIT".
- For details about each error message, refer to the "AUTO SETUP" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 123.

If "WARNING" appears

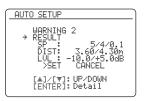
When this unit detects potential problems during the automatic setup procedure, "WARNING" appears in the result display. Check the warning messages to correct your speaker settings.

Note

Warnings differ from errors in that warnings do not cancel the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

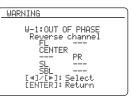
1 Make sure the pointer is pointing at "WARNING" and then press ③ **ENTER** to display the detailed information about the warning.

The number on the right of "WARNING" indicates the number of warning messages.



PREPARATION

2 Press ③⊲/ ▷ repeatedly to toggle between the warning displays.



<u>`</u>`

- For details about each warning message, refer to the "AUTO SETUP" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 123.
- When the corresponding warning message is not applicable to a speaker, "---" is displayed instead.
- If the volume level setting of the connected subwoofer is too high or low, "TOO LOUD" (the volume level setting is too high) or "TOO LOW" (the volume level setting is too low) is displayed in the "W-3:LEVEL ERROR" display. Adjust the volume level setting of the connected subwoofer appropriately.



3 Press ③ **ENTER** to return to the top result display.

<u>`</u>`

The adjustment are made even if "WARNING" appears, however the adjustment may not be optimal.

Playback

Caution

Extreme caution should be exercised when you play back CDs encoded in DTS. If you play back a CD encoded in DTS on a DTS-incompatible CD player, you will only hear some unwanted noise that may damage your speakers. Check whether your CD player supports CDs encoded in DTS. Also, check the sound output level of your CD player before you play back a CD encoded in DTS.

.`∳′-

To play DTS-encoded CDs when using a digital audio connection, set "DECODER MODE" in "INPUT MENU" to "DTS" before the playback (see page 86).

Before performing the following operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **(BAMP**.)

Basic procedure

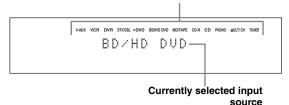
1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.

.`∳′-

- See page 44 to display the input source information.
- You can display a gray background in the OSD when there is no video signal being input by setting "GRAY BACK" in "OPTION MENU" to "AUTO" (see page 88).
- You can turn on or off the short message displays on the video monitor. See pages 88 for details.
- 2 Rotate the **©INPUT** selector (or set the operation mode selector to **®AMP** and then press one of the input selector buttons (①)) to select the desired input source.

The name of the currently selected input source appears in the front panel display and in the OSD for a few seconds.

Available input sources



3 Start playback on the selected source component or select a broadcast station.

- Refer to the instruction manuals for the source component.
- See page 54 for details about FM/AM tuning instructions.
- 4 Rotate **(a) VOLUME** (or press **(b) VOLUME +/-**) to adjust the volume to the desired output level.

Control range: MUTE, -80.0 dB (minimum) to +16.5 dB (maximum)

<u>`</u>``

See page 53 to adjust the level of each speaker.

5 Rotate the **(N)PROGRAM** selector (or press one of the sound field program selector buttons (2) repeatedly) to select the desired sound field program.

The name of the selected sound field program appears in the front panel display and in the OSD. See page 46 for details about sound field programs.

Currently selected sound field program category



Currently selected sound field program

Note

Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 43).

.`∳′-

- Choose a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program.
- When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with the corresponding input source.
- To display information about the currently selected input source in the OSD, see page 44 for details.

Selecting audio input jacks (AUDIO SELECT)

This unit comes with a variety of input jacks. Use this feature (audio input jack select) to switch the input jack assigned to an input source when more than one jacks are assigned to an input source.

.`∳′-

- We recommend that you set the audio input jack select setting to "AUTO" in most cases.
- You can adjust the default audio input jack select setting of this unit by using "AUDIO SELECT" in "OPTION MENU" (see page 91).
- 1 Rotate the ©INPUT selector (or press one of the input selector buttons (①)) to select the desired input source.

2 Press **DAUDIO SELECT** (or **3AUDIO SEL**) repeatedly to select the desired audio input jack select setting.

Available input sources

V-WX VCR DVR DTVCBL-DVD BOHDDVD MDTMPE CDR CD PHONO MULTICH TWER

Currently selected audio input jack select setting

AUTO	Automatically selects input signals in the following order: (1) HDMI (2) Digital signals (3) Analog signals
HDMI	Selects only HDMI signals. When HDMI signals are not input, no sound is output.
COAX/OPT	Automatically selects input signals in the following order: (1) Digital signals input at the COAXIAL jack. (2) Digital signals input at the OPTICAL jack. When no signals are input, no sound is output.
ANALOG	Selects only analog signals. If no analog signals are input, no sound is output.

Note

This feature is not available when no digital input jack (OPTICAL, COAXIAL and HDMI) are assigned. In addition, HDMI is not available as an audio input jack select setting when the HDMI input jacks are not used. Use "I/O ASSIGNMENT" in "INPUT MENU" to reassign the respective input jack (see page 86).

Selecting the MULTI CH INPUT component

Use this feature to select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks (see page 30) as the input source.

Rotate the **©INPUT** selector on the front panel to select MULTI CH (or press **①MULTI CH IN**).

<u>`</u>`

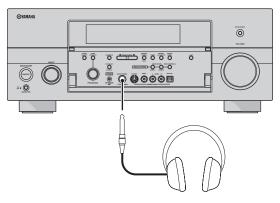
Use "MULTI CH" menu in "INPUT MENU" to set the parameters for "MULTI CH" (see page 85).

Note

Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source.

Using your headphones

Connect a pair of headphones with a stereo analog audio cable plug to the PHONES jack on the front panel.



<u>`</u>`

When you select a sound field program, SILENT CINEMA mode activates automatically (see page 51).

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- When the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit is selected as the input source, only the signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT FRONT jacks are output from the connected headphones.
- All digital multi-channel audio signals are mixed down to the left and right headphone channels.

Muting the audio output

Press **(A) MUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output. Press **(A) MUTE** again to resume the audio output.

.`∳′-

- You can also rotate **@VOLUME** on the front panel or press **@VOLUME +/-** on the remote control to resume the audio output.
- You can adjust the muting level by using the "MUTING TYPE" parameter in "VOLUME MENU" (see page 81).
- The MUTE indicator flashes in the front panel display when the audio output is muted and disappears from the front panel display when the audio output is resumed.

Displaying the input source information (SIGNAL INFO)

You can display the format, sampling frequency, channel, bit rate and flag data of the current input signal.

1 Set the operation mode selector to **(3 AMP** and then press **(6 SET MENU** on the remote control.

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



2 Press ③∇ repeatedly to select "SIGNAL INFO" and then press ③ENTER.

The audio information about the input source appears in the OSD.

3 Press $(3 \lhd / \triangleright$ to toggle between the audio and video information displays.

``@`:

The information is also appears in the front panel display. Press $\hat{O} \land / \nabla$ repeatedly to change the displayed information.

4 Press (B) **SET MENU** on the remote control again to exit from "SET MENU".

Audio information

Format	Signal format. When this unit cannot detect a digital signal, it automatically switches to analog input.
SAMPLING	The number of samples per second taken from a continuous signal to make a discrete signal.
CHANNEL	The number of source channels in the input signal (front/surround/LFE). For example, a multi-channel soundtrack with 3 front channels, 2 surround channels and LFE, is displayed as "3/2/0.1".
BITRATE	The number of bits passing a given point per second.
DIALOG	The dialogue normalization level preset to the current input bitstream signal (see page 125).
FLAG	Flag data encoded in the bitstream, or PCM signals that cue this unit to automatically switch decoders ("Surround EX", etc.).

Notes

- "---" appears when this unit cannot display the corresponding information.
- Some high definition audio bitstream contents may not include the discrete surround back left and right channel signals but are encoded at the bitrate of 192 kHz.
- Even if you make settings to output bitstreames directly, some players convert the Dolby TrueHD or Dolby Digital Plus bitstreams to the Dolby Digital bitstreams, while converting the DTS-HD Master Audio or DTS-HD High Resolution Audio bitstreams to the DTS bitstreams.

Video information

HDMI SIGNAL	Type of the source video signals and the video signals output at the HDMI OUT jack of this unit.
HDMI RES.	Resolution of the input signal (analog or HDMI) and the output signal (HDMI).
ANALOG RES.	Resolution of the source video signals and the analog video signals output at the COMPONENT MONITOR OUT jacks of this unit.
HDMI ERROR (HDMI MESSAGE)	Error message for HDMI sources or connected HDMI devices. See page 120 for details.

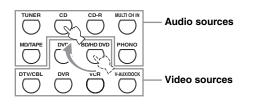
Note

"----" appears when this unit cannot display the corresponding information.

Playing video sources in the background of an audio source

You can combine a video image from a video source with sound from an audio source. For example, you can enjoy listening to classical music while viewing beautiful scenery from the video source on the video monitor.

Press the input selector buttons (①) on the remote control to select a video source and then an audio source.



<u>`</u>`

Set the "BGV" parameter in the "MULTI CH" menu to the desired setting to select the default background video input source of the MULTI CH INPUT sources (see page 87).

Using the sleep timer

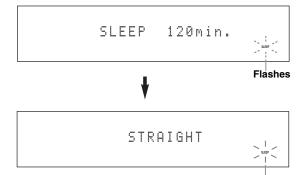
Use this feature to automatically set the main zone to the standby mode after a certain amount of time. The sleep timer is useful when you are going to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source. The sleep timer also automatically turns off any external components connected to the AC OUTLET(S) (see page 32).

- 1 Rotate the **©INPUT** selector (or press one of the input selector buttons (①)) to select the desired input source.
- 2 Start playback on the selected source component or select a broadcast station.
 - Refer to the instruction manual for the source component.
 - See page 54 for details about FM/AM tuning instructions.

3 Press **(L)SLEEP** (or **(10)SLEEP**) repeatedly to set the amount of time.

Each time you press **(DSLEEP** (or **(DSLEEP**), the front panel display changes as shown below.

The SLEEP indicator flashes while you are switching the amount of time for the sleep timer. Once the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator lights up in the front panel display, and the display returns to the selected sound field program.



Lights up

Cancelling the sleep timer

Press **()SLEEP** (or **(1)SLEEP**) repeatedly until "SLEEP OFF" appears in the front panel display.



Disappears

The SLEEP indicator turns off, and "SLEEP OFF" disappears from the front panel display after a few seconds.

<u>`</u>`

The sleep timer setting can also be canceled by pressing **(B)MAIN ZONE ON/OFF** (or **(7)STANDBY**) to set the main zone to the standby mode.

Sound field programs

This unit is equipped with a variety of precise digital decoders that allow you to enjoy multi-channel playback from almost any stereo or multi-channel sound source. This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip containing several sound field programs which you can use to enhance your playback experience.

<u>`</u>`

- The Yamaha CINEMA DSP sound field programs are compatible with all Dolby Digital, DTS, Dolby Surround, Dolby TrueHD and DTS-HD Master Audio sources.
- The Yamaha HiFi DSP sound field programs recreate real-world acoustic environments made from precise measurements taken in actual concert halls, music venues, movie theaters, etc. Thus, you may notice variations in the strength of the reflections coming from the front, back, left and right.
- You can change sound field parameters. See page 64 for details.

Selecting sound field programs

Rotate the **NPROGRAM** selector (or set the operation mode selector to **BAMP** and then press one of the sound field selector buttons (**2**) repeatedly).

The name of the selected sound field program appears in the front panel display and in the OSD.

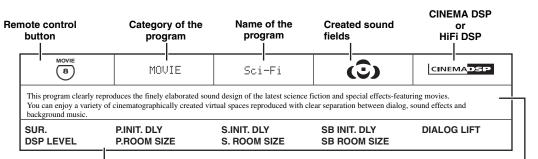
Notes

- When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with the corresponding input source.
- Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 43) or when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode (see page 52).
- When you play back DTS 96/24 sources with any sound field program, this unit applies the selected program without activating the DTS 96/24 decoder.
- Sampling frequencies higher than 48 kHz are sampled down to 48 kHz or lower and then sound field programs are applied.

Sound field program descriptions

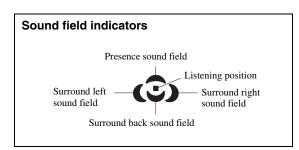
<u>``</u>`

Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.



Available sound field parameters (see page 66)

Program description



■ For audio music sources

<u>`</u>`

For audio music sources, we also recommend using the Pure Direct mode (see page 52), the "STRAIGHT" mode (see page 51) or surround decode mode (see page 69).

	1.6			
	CLASSICAL	Hall in Munich	•	HiFi DSP
	ncert halls. Fine, beautiful rev	ately 2500 seats in Munich, using erberations spread richly, creating		-
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALOG LIFT		
	CLASSICAL	Hall in Vienna	•	HiFi DSP
		cert hall with a shoebox shape that e audience, producing a very full, 1		Pillars and ornate carvings
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALOG LIFT		
	CLASSICAL	Hall in Amsterdam	•	HiFi DSP
The large, shoe box shaped	hall seats about 2200 around	d the circle stage. Reflections are r	ich and pleasing while t	he sound travels freely.
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALOG LIFT		
	CLASSICAL	Church in Freibur9	•	HiFi DSP
	ngated reverberation time and	church has a pointed tower at 120 i limited initial reflection time. Thu		
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	LIVENESS REV.TIME	REV.DELAY REV. LEVEL	DIALOG LIFT	
CLASSICAL 5	CLASSICAL	Chamber	•	HiFi DSP
This program creates a rela suitable for courtly music a		n ceiling like an audience hall in a	palace. It offers pleasan	t reverberations that are
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	LIVENESS REV.TIME	REV.DELAY REV. LEVEL	DIALOG LIFT	
LIVE/CLUB 6	LIVE/CLUB	Villa9e Van9uard	•	HiFi DSP
The Jazz club is on 7th Avelocated in the corner.	enue, New York. This small c	lub with the low ceiling makes the	powerful reflections co	onverge toward the stage
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALOG LIFT		
LIVE/CLUB 6	LIVE/CLUB	Warehouse Loft	•	HiFi DSP
The warehouse resembles	some lofts in Soho. Sound ret	flects off the concrete walls clearly	with a lot of energy.	
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	REV.TIME REV.DELAY	REV. LEVEL DIALOG LIFT	

Sound field programs

		Ĩ		
LIVE/CLUB	Cellar Club	•	HiFi DSP	
	and homey atmosphere. A realistic	, live sound field featur	es powerful sound as if the	
ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALOG LIFT			
LIVE/CLUB	The Roxy Theatre	· ·	HiFi DSP	
rock music live house in Los	s Angeles, with approximately 460	seats. The listener's vir	tual seat is at the center left	
ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	REV.TIME REV.DELAY	REV. LEVEL DIALOG LIFT		
LIVE/CLUB	The Bottom Line	•	HiFi DSP	
This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, a famous New York jazz club. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.				
ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALOG LIFT			
	ive house with a low ceiling of a small stage. ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB rock music live house in Low ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVENESS LIVENESS LIVENESS LIVENESS LIVENESS	International and provide the second stage. ROOM SIZE DIALOG LIFT LIVENESS DIALOG LIFT constraints The Roxy Theatre rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 ROOM SIZE REV.TIME LIVENESS REV.TIME LIVENESS REV.DELAY LIVE/CLUB The Bottom Line age front in The Bottom Line, a famous New York jazz club. The and vibrant sound. That DIALOG LIFT	INPERIMENTAL INPERIMENTAL INPERIMENTAL INPERIMENTAL ive house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field feature of a small stage. INPERIMENTAL ROOM SIZE DIALOG LIFT LIVE/CLUB The Roxy Theatre rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's vir ROOM SIZE REV.TIME LIVE/CLUB The Bottom Line LIVE/CLUB The Bottom Line age front in The Bottom Line, a famous New York jazz club. The floor can seat 300 pe and vibrant sound. ROOM SIZE DIALOG LIFT	

■ For various sources

Note

The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.

ENTERTAIN	ENTERTAINMENT	Sports	(.)	CINEMADSP
the voices of the commentation		roadcasts and studio variety progra tioned clearly on the center while t esence in the stadium.		
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INIT. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALOG LIFT	
ENTERTAIN	ENTERTAINMENT	Action Game	(•)	CINEMADSP
		racing and FPS games. It uses the at with a being-there feeling by enl		
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INIT. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALOG LIFT	
ENTERTAIN	ENTERTAINMENT	Roleplayin9 Game	(C)	CINEMADSP
		re games. It combines the sound fi feeling of the field during play, w		
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INIT. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALOG LIFT	

For visual sources of music

Note

The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.

ENTERTAIN 7	ENTERTAINMENT	Music Video	(3)	
This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.				
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INIT. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALOG LIFT	
ENTERTAIN	ENTERTAINMENT	Recital/Opera		
7	CHICKIMINNENI	Keulual/OPera	(.	CINEMADSP
This program controls the a offers the reverberations of presence on the stage. The	amount of reverberations at a an orchestra box in front of t surround sound field is relati	n optimum level and emphasizes the listener at the same time as provely moderate, but the data for confiter long hours of opera entertainm	he depth and clarity of h viding the acoustic posi acert hall effects are use	numan voices. "Opera" tioning and feeling of

For movie sources

You can select the desired decoder (SUR.) used with following sound field program (except "Mono Movie"). See page 71 for details.

Note

The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.

B	MOVIE	Standard	(5)	CINEMADSP
audio such as Dolby Digit		rounding feeling without disturbin ned with the concept of "an ideal		
SUR. DSP LEVEL	S. INIT. DLY S. ROOM SIZE	S. LIVENESS SB INIT. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE SB LIVENESS	DIALOG LIFT
MOVIE 8	MOVIE	Spectacle	(Ĵ)	CINEMADSP
		e-scale movie productions. cinemascope and wider-screen mo	ovies with an excellent dy	namic range from very
SUR. DSP LEVEL	P. INIT. DLY P. ROOM SIZE	S. INIT. DLY S. ROOM SIZE	SB INIT. DLY SB ROOM SIZE	DIALOG LIFT
MOVIE 8	MOVIE	Sci-Fi	(3)	CINEMADSP
		ound design of the latest science virtual spaces reproduced with cl		
SUR. DSP LEVEL	P. INIT. DLY P. ROOM SIZE	S. INIT. DLY S. ROOM SIZE	SB INIT. DLY SB ROOM SIZE	DIALOG LIFT

1 0 1	led for reproducing monaural	video sources such as a classic mov everberation to the original audio to	1 0	
Č				
	MOVIE	Mono Movie	·	CINEMADSP
SUR. DSP LEVEL	P. INIT. DLY P. ROOM SIZE	S. INIT. DLY S. ROOM SIZE	SB INIT. DLY SB ROOM SIZE	DIALOG LIFT
reverberations are mod	est but offer an optimum 3D fe	hatch a wide range of movie genres eeling, reproducing effects tones an fatigue the listener even after long h	d background music softly	
	MOVIE	Drama	(Ĵ)	
SUR. DSP LEVEL	P. INIT. DLY P. ROOM SIZE	S. INIT. DLY S. ROOM SIZE	SB INIT. DLY SB ROOM SIZE	DIALOG LIFT
The sound field restrai	ns reverberations but puts emp	ound design of action and adventur phasis on reproducing a powerful sp re the separation between audio ch	pace expanded widely to the	
0	MOVIE	Adventure	(Ū)	CINEMADSP

Stereo playback

SL LEVEL

CT LEVEL	SR LEVEL	PL LEVEL		
Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multi-channel sources, this unit downmixes the source to 2 channels, and then output the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.				
STEREO 9	STEREO	7ch Stereo		HiFi DSP
DIRECT				
Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels. See page 53 for details.				
STEREO 9	STEREO	2ch Stereo		

PR LEVEL

■ Compressed Music Enhancer

SB LEVEL

ENHANCER 6	MUSIC ENHANCER	Strai9ht Enhancer		
Use this program to enhance the sound nearest to the original depth and width of the 2-channel or multi-channel compression artifacts.				
EFFECT LEVEL				
ENHANCER	MUSIC ENHANCER	7ch Enhancer		
6				
	ack compression artifacts in 7	-channel stereo.		

Using sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy the CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field programs without surround speakers. It creates virtual speakers to reproduce the natural sound field.

When you set "SUR. L/R SP" to "NONE" (see page 78), Virtual CINEMA DSP activates automatically whenever you select a CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field program (see page 46).

Note

Virtual CINEMA DSP will not activate even when "SUR. L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 78) in the following cases:

- when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 43).
- when headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.
- when this unit is in the "7ch Stereo" mode.

Enjoying multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel music or movie sound through ordinary headphones. SILENT CINEMA activates automatically whenever you connect headphones to the PHONES jack while listening to CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field programs (see page 46). When activated, the SILENT CINEMA indicator lights up in the front panel display.

Notes

- SILENT CINEMA does not activate when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 43).
- SILENT CINEMA is not effective when the Pure Direct (see page 52) or "2ch Stereo" mode (see page 53) is selected, or when this unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode.

Before performing the following operation, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **③AMP**.

Enjoying unprocessed input sources

When this unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode, 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing.

Press **©STRAIGHT** (or **®STRAIGHT**) to select "STRAIGHT".

STRAIGHT

<u>`</u>@'-

The names of the audio signal format of the input source and the active decoder appear in the front panel display.

Deactivating the "STRAIGHT" mode

Press **OSTRAIGHT** (or **BSTRAIGHT**) so that "STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel display.

The sound effect is turned back on.

.`∳′-

You can also select desired sound field program by rotating the **(DPROGRAM** selector (or press one of the desired sound field program buttons (**(29**))) repeatedly.

Using audio features

Before performing the following operation, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **③AMP**.

Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use the Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure fidelity sound of the selected source. When the Pure Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

Press **MPURE DIRECT** (or **BPURE DIRECT**) to turn on or off the Pure Direct mode.

The **OPURE DIRECT** button on the front panel lights up and the front panel display automatically turns off while this unit is in the Pure Direct mode.

Notes

- When this unit is in the Pure Direct mode, this unit does not output any video signals at the MONITOR OUT jacks and the HDMI OUT jack.
- When you set the audio input jack select setting to "AUTO", "HDMI", or "COAX/OPT" (see page 43) and play back the bitstreams or multi-channel PCM sources, this unit activates the corresponding decoder.
- The following operations are not possible when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode:
 - switching the sound field program
- displaying the OSD
- adjusting the "SET MENU" parameters (except for speaker level settings)
- operating video functions (video conversion, etc.)
- The Pure Direct mode is automatically canceled whenever this unit is turned off.

.`∳′-

The front panel display turns on momentarily when an operation is performed.

Adjusting the tonal quality

Use this feature to adjust the balance of bass and treble for the front L/R and center speaker channels and the subwoofer channel.

- 1 Press (E) **TONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or the low-frequency response (BASS).
- 2 Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector to adjust the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or the low-frequency response (BASS). Control range: -6.0 dB to +6.0 dB

Notes

- If you increase or decrease the high-frequency or the low-frequency sound to an extreme level, the tonal quality of the surround speakers may not match that of the front L/R and center speakers and the subwoofer.
- TONE CONTROL is not effective when the Pure Direct mode is activated, or when MULTI CH is selected as the input source.

Before performing the following operation, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **③AMP**.

Adjusting the speaker level

You can adjust the output level of each speaker while listening to a music source. This is also possible when playing sources input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

Note

This operation will override the level adjustments made in "Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room" (see page 37) and "SPEAKER LEVEL" (see page 79).

Press ② LEVEL on the remote control repeatedly to select the speaker you want to adjust.

Display	Adjusted speaker
FRONT L	Front left speaker
CENTER	Center speaker
FRONT R	Front right speaker
SUR.R	Surround right speaker
SB R	Surround back right speaker
SB L	Surround back left speaker
SUR.L	Surround left speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
PRNS L	Presence left speaker
PRNS R	Presence right speaker

<u>`</u>`

- Once you press ②LEVEL on the remote control, you can also select the speaker by pressing ③∆ / √.
- Instead of "SB R" and "SB L", "SB" is displayed if "SUR. B L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 78).

2 Press ③⊲ / ▷ on the remote control to adjust the speaker output level.

- Press $\textcircled{3} \succ$ to increase the value.
- Press ③⊲ to decrease the value. Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB

Enjoying multi-channel sources in 2-channel stereo

You can mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels and enjoy playback in 2-channel stereo.

Press **STEREO** on the remote control repeatedly to select "2ch Stereo".

.`∳′-

- You can use a subwoofer with this program when "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "SWFR" or "BOTH" (see page 77).
- You can also select the "2ch Stereo" mode by rotating the **(DPROGRAM** selector on the front panel.
- See page 69 for details about the parameters of the "2ch Stereo" mode.

FM/AM tuning

There are 2 tuning methods: automatic and manual. Automatic tuning is effective when station signals are strong and there is no interference. If the signal from the station you want to select is weak, tune into it manually. You can also use the automatic and manual preset tuning features to store up to 40 stations (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups). Furthermore, you can recall any preset stations and exchange the assignment of two preset stations with each other.

Note

Orient the connected FM and AM antennas for the best reception.

Automatic tuning

Automatic tuning is effective when station signals are strong and there is no interference.

- 1 Rotate the **©INPUT** selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- **2** Press **()FM/AM** to select the reception band. "FM" or "AM" appears in the front panel display.
- **3** Press **(C) TUNING MODE** so that the AUTO indicator lights up in the front panel display.

No colon (:)

Lights up

If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, tuning is not possible. Press **(H)PRESET/TUNING** to turn the colon (:) off.

4 Press **@PRESET/TUNING** ⊲ / ▷ once to begin automatic tuning.

When this unit is tuned into a station, the TUNED indicator lights up and the frequency of the received station is shown in the front panel display.

- Press **③**▷ to tune into a higher frequency.
- Press $\bigcirc \triangleleft$ to tune into a lower frequency.

Manual tuning

If the signal received from the station you want to select is weak, tune into it manually.

Note

Manually tuning into an FM station automatically switches the tuner to monaural reception to increase the signal quality.

- 1 Rotate the **©INPUT** selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- **2 Press ()FM/AM** to select the reception band. "FM" or "AM" appears in the front panel display.
- **3** Press **(C) TUNING MODE** so that the AUTO indicator disappears from the front panel display.



If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, tuning is not possible. Press **(DPRESET/TUNING** to turn the colon (:) off.

4 Press **©PRESET/TUNING** ⊲ / ▷ to tune into the desired station manually.

Hold down the button to continue searching.

Automatic preset tuning

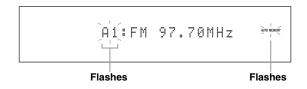
You can use the automatic preset tuning feature to store up to 40 FM stations with strong signals (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups) in order. You can then recall any preset station easily by selecting the preset station number.

- 1 Rotate the ©INPUT selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press ①**FM/AM** to select "FM" as the reception band.

"FM" appears in the front panel display.

3 Press and hold **(JMEMORY** for more than 3 seconds.

The preset station number as well as the AUTO and MEMORY indicators flashes. After approximately 5 seconds, automatic presetting starts from the current frequency and proceeds toward higher frequencies.



When automatic preset tuning is completed, the front panel display shows the frequency of the last preset station.

.`∳′-

- You can specify the preset number from which this unit stores FM stations. Press **(DA/B/C/D/E** and then **(@PRESET/TUNING** ⊂1/▷ repeatedly after you perform step 3 to select the preset station number under which the first station will be stored.
- You can begin tuning toward lower frequencies to store FM stations automatically. Press (PRESET/TUNING so that the colon (:) disappears from the front panel display and then press (PRESET/TUNING < after pressing and holding (PRESET) for more than 3 seconds.

Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number.
- If the number of received stations does not reach 40 (E8), automatic preset tuning automatically stops after searching for all the available stations.
- Only FM stations with sufficient signal strength are stored automatically by automatic preset tuning. If the station you want to store is weak in signal strength, tune into it manually and store it as described in "Manual preset tuning".
- (Europe model only) Only Radio Data System broadcasting station are stored automatically by automatic preset tuning.

Manual preset tuning

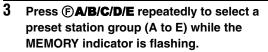
You can also store up to 40 stations (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups) manually.

1 Tune into a station automatically or manually. See page 54 for tuning instructions.

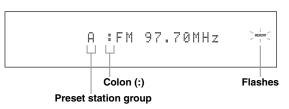


display for approximately 10 seconds.





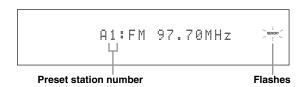
The selected preset station group letter appears. Check that the colon (:) appears in the front panel display.



BASIC

4 Press **©PRESET/TUNING** ⊲ / ▷ to select a preset station number (1 to 8) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

- Press ^(G) ▷ to select a higher preset station number.
- Press $\bigcirc \triangleleft$ to select a lower preset station number.



5 Press **()MEMORY** while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The station band and frequency appear in the front panel display with the preset station group and number you have selected. The MEMORY indicator disappears from the front panel display.

A1:FM 97.70MHz

The displayed station has been stored as A1.

Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number.
- The reception mode (stereo or monaural) is stored along with the station frequency.

Selecting preset stations

You can tune into any desired station simply by selecting the preset station group and number under which it was stored.

When performing this operation with the remote control, set the operation mode selector to **③SOURCE** and then press **①TUNER** to select "TUNER" as the input source.

Press (F)A/B/C/D/E (or ③A/B/C/D/E
 /▷) repeatedly to select the desired preset station group (A to E).

The preset station group letter appears in the front panel display and changes each time you press the button.

The preset station group and number appear in the front panel display along with the station band and frequency.

A1:FM 97.70MHz

Exchanging preset stations

You can exchange the assignments of two preset stations with each other. The example below describes the procedure to exchange preset station "E1" with "A5".

1 Select preset station "E1" using **(F)** A/B/C/D/E and **(G) PRESET/TUNING** ⊲ / ▷ on the front panel.

See "Selecting preset stations" on page 56.

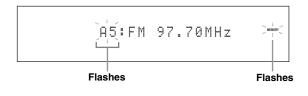
2 Press and hold (**BEDIT** for more than 3 seconds.

"E1" and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.



3 Select preset station "A5" using **(€A/B/C/D/** E and **(©PRESET/TUNING** ⊲ / ⊳.

"A5" and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.



4 Press (HEDIT again.

"EDIT E1–A5" appears in the front panel display and the assignments of the two preset stations are exchanged.

EDIT E1-A5

Radio Data System tuning (Europe model only)

Radio Data System is a data transmission system used by FM stations in many countries. This unit can receive various Radio Data System data such as PS (program service), PTY (program type), RT (radio text), CT (clock time), and EON (enhanced other networks) when receiving Radio Data System broadcasting stations.

Displaying the Radio Data System information

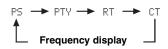
Use this feature to display the 4 types of the Radio Data System information: PS (program service), PTY (program type), RT (radio text) and CT (clock time). The corresponding indicators light up in the front panel display.

Notes

- You can select one of the Radio Data System display modes only when the corresponding Radio Data System indicator lights up in the front panel display. It may take a while for this unit to receive all of the Radio Data System data from the station.
- You can select only the available Radio Data System display modes being offered by the station.
- If the signals being received are not strong enough, this unit may not be able to utilize the Radio Data System data. In particular, the "RT" mode requires a large amount of data and may not be available even when the other Radio Data System display modes are available.
- In case of poor reception conditions, press (CTUNING MODE on the front panel so that the AUTO indicator disappears from the front panel display.
- If the signal strength is weakened by external interference while this unit is receiving the Radio Data System data, the reception may be cut off unexpectedly and "...WAIT" appears in the front panel display.
- When the "RT" mode is selected, this unit can display the program information by a maximum of 64 alphanumeric characters, including the umlaut symbol. Unavailable characters are displayed with the "_" (underscore).
- If the reception is cut off when the "CT" mode is selected, "CT WAIT" appears in the front panel display.

1 Tune into the desired Radio Data System broadcasting station.

- We recommend using the automatic preset tuning to tune into the Radio Data System broadcasting stations (see page 55).
- You can also use PTY SEEK mode to tune into the desired Radio Data System broadcasting station from the preset ones.
- 2 Press **(6) FREQ/TEXT** on the remote control repeatedly to select the desired Radio Data System display mode.



- Select "PS" to display the name of the Radio Data System program currently being received.
- Select "PTY" to display the type of the Radio Data System program currently being received.
- Select "RT" to display the information on the Radio Data System program currently being received.
- Select "CT" to display the current time.

Selecting the Radio Data System program type (PTY SEEK mode)

Use this feature to select the desired radio program by program type from the all preset Radio Data System broadcasting stations.

``@`:

Use the automatic preset tuning feature to preset Radio Data System broadcasting stations (see page 55).

- 1 Set the operation mode selector to ③ SOURCE and then press ① TUNER on the remote control to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press **@BAND** repeatedly to select "FM" as the reception band.
- 3 Press **(6) PTY SEEK MODE** on the remote control to set this unit to the PTY SEEK mode.

The name of the program type or "NEWS" flashes in the front panel display.

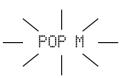


<u>`</u>`

To cancel the PTY SEEK mode, press **(BPTY SEEK MODE** on the remote control again.

4 Press ③ **PRESET/CH** △ / ∇ on the remote control to select the desired program type.

The name of the selected program type appears in the front panel display.

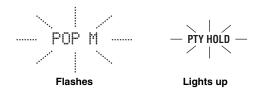


Lights up

Program type	Descriptions
NEWS	News
AFFAIRS	Current affairs
INFO	General information
SPORT	Sports
EDUCATE	Education
DRAMA	Drama
CULTURE	Culture
SCIENCE	Science
VARIED	Light entertainment
POP M	Popular music
ROCK M	Rock music
M.O.R. M	Middle-of-the-road music (easy- listening)
LIGHT M	Light classics
CLASSICS	Serious classics
OTHER M	Other music

5 Press **(6)PTY SEEK START** on the remote control to start searching for all the available Radio Data System preset stations.

The name of the selected program type flashes and the PTY HOLD indicator lights up in the front panel display while this unit is searching for stations.



.`∳′-

To stop searching for stations, press **(B)PTY SEEK START** on the remote control again.

Notes

- This unit stops searching for stations when a station broadcasting the selected program type is found.
- If the station found is not the one you desire, press **(b) PTY SEEK START** again to resume searching for another station broadcasting the same program type.

Using the enhanced other networks (EON) data service

Use this feature to receive the EON (enhanced other networks) data service of the Radio Data System station network. Once you select one of the 4 Radio Data System program types (NEWS, AFFAIRS, INFO, or SPORT), this unit automatically searches for all the available preset stations that are scheduled to broadcast the EON data service of the selected program type for a certain duration of time. When the scheduled EON data service starts, this unit automatically switches to the local station broadcasting the EON data service and then switches back to the national station once the EON data service ends.

Notes

- You can use this feature only when the EON data service is available.
- The EON indicator lights up in the front panel display only when the EON data service is being received from a Radio Data System station.

1 Tune into the desired Radio Data System broadcasting station.

2 Make sure the EON indicator is lit in the front panel display.

If the EON indicator is not lit in the front panel display, select another Radio Data System program so that the EON indicator lights up.



3 Press (6) EON on the remote control repeatedly to select one of the 4 Radio Data System program types (NEWS, AFFAIRS, INFO or SPORT).

The name of the selected program type appears in the front panel display.



Lights up

<u>``\'</u>

To cancel the EON feature, press **(BEON** on the remote control repeatedly until the name of the program type disappears and "EON OFF" appears in the front panel display.

Using iPod[™]

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit (see page 31), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to enhance the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as the MP3 format) stored on your iPod (see page 50).

Notes

- Only iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.

``@`:

- For a complete list of status messages that appear in the front panel display and in the OSD, see the "iPod" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 122.
- Once your iPod is stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit, this unit begins signal transmission with your iPod.
- Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears in the front panel display and the DOCK indicator lights up in the front panel display.
- Your iPod battery is automatically charged when your iPod is stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit as long as this unit is turned on. You can also select whether this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode by selecting the "STANDBY CHARGE" parameter in "INPUT MENU" (on page 87).
- While the stationed iPod is being charged in the standby mode of this unit, the battery charge indicator (see page 34) appears in the front panel display. Once the charge is complete (or after 4 hours from the start of the charge), the indicator disappears.

Controlling iPod™

You can control your iPod when "V-AUX" is selected as the input source. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the OSD of this unit (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

Remote control operation

Before performing the following operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **③SOURCE** and then press **①V-AUX**.

	Button	Function
3	ENTER	Subsequent menu
	Δ	Menu up
	∇	Menu down
-	\triangleleft	Previous menu
-	\triangleright	Subsequent menu
6	$\triangleleft \lhd$	Search backward (Press and hold)
_	$\supset \supset$	Search forward (Press and hold)
-		Skip forward
-	V	Skip backward
-		Stop
-	00	Pause (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)
-	\triangleright	Play (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)
16	MENU	Previous menu
19	DISPLAY	Display

Controlling iPod in the simple remote mode

You can perform the basic operations of your iPod (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without the aid of the OSD of this unit.

<u>`</u>`

- You can view the photos or video clips stored on your iPod.
- Operations can be also done with the controls on your iPod.

Controlling iPod in the menu browse mode

You can perform the advanced operations of your iPod using the supplied remote control with the aid of the OSD of this unit. The name of the song being played appears in the front panel display according to the "FL SCROLL" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 89). You can also browse the songs stored on your iPod in the OSD. Further, you can change or adjust settings for your iPod to suit your personal preferences.

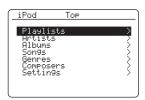
Notes

- Operations cannot be done with the controls on your iPod.
- The Yamaha logo appears in the display window of your iPod.
- There are some characters that cannot be displayed in the front panel display or in the OSD of this unit. Those characters are replaced with underscores "_".
- You cannot browse the photos or video clips stored on your iPod in the OSD. Use the simple remote mode to enjoy watching the photos or video clips stored on your iPod.

Before performing the following operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **③SOURCE** and then press **①V-AUX**.

1 Press (DISPLAY on the remote control.

The following display appears in the OSD.



Press ③△/♡ /
 /♡ on the remote control to navigate the iPod menu and then press
 ③ ENTER to begin playback of the selected song.

Choices: Playlists (playlists), Artists (artists), Albums (albums), Songs (songs), Genres (genres), Composers (composers), Settings (settings)

- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs
- Settings > Shuffle, Repeat

Shuffle Shuffle

Use this feature to set this unit to play songs or albums in random order.

Choices: Off, Songs, Albums

- Select "Off" to deactivate this feature.
- Select "Songs" to set this unit to play songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to set this unit to play albums in random order.

Notes

- When "Shuffle" is set to a setting other than "Off", ", ", appears in the top right corner while songs or albums are being shuffled.
- Press ③ENTER repeatedly to toggle between the settings of "Shuffle".

Repeat Repeat

Use this feature to set this unit to repeat one song or a sequence of songs.

Choices: Off, One, All

- Select "Off" to deactivate this feature.
- Select "One" to set this unit to repeat one song.
- Select "All" to set this unit to repeat a sequence of songs.

Notes

• When "Repeat" is set to a setting other than "Off", " ϕ " or

" \bigoplus_{M} " appears in the top right corner while one song or a sequence of songs are being repeated.

• Press ③ENTER repeatedly to toggle between the settings of "Repeat".

The function of the play information display



- ① Track number/total tracks
- 2 Name of the artist
- ③ Name of the album
- (4) Name of the song
- (5) Progress bar
- 6 Elapsed time
- ⑦ Shuffle and repeat icons
- (a) ► (playback), (pausing), ⇒ (search forward) or ◄ (search backward)
- (9) Remaining time

Recording

Recording adjustments and other operations are performed from the recording components. Refer to the operating instructions for those components.

Caution

The DTS signal is a digital bitstream. Attempting to digitally record the DTS bitstream will result in noise being recorded. Therefore, if you want to use this unit to record sources encoded in DTS, the following considerations and adjustments need to be made. To play DTS-encoded DVDs and CDs (when using a digital audio connection) on your DTS-compatible player, follow its operating instructions to make a setting so that the analog signal will be output from the player.

Notes

- When this unit is set to the standby mode, you cannot record between other components connected to this unit.
- TONE CONTROL (see page 52) and the volume settings, the speaker level (see page 79) and the sound field programs (see page 46) do not affect recorded material.
- The source connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit cannot be recorded.
- Digital signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT jacks are not output at the analog audio OUT (REC) jacks for recording. Likewise, analog signals input at the AUDIO IN jacks are not output at the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack. Therefore, if your source component is connected to provide only digital or analog signals, you can only record digital or analog signals.
- A given input source is not output on the same OUT (REC) channel.
- S-video and composite video signals pass independently through the video circuits of this unit. Therefore, when recording or dubbing video signals input from a video source component that provides only an S-video or a composite video signal, you can record only an S-video or a composite video signal on your VCR.
- The analog audio and video signals input at the DOCK terminal can be output at the analog audio OUT (REC) jacks and DVR or VCR OUT jacks for recording.
- Check the copyright laws in your country to record from CDs, radio, etc. Recording of copyrighted material may infringe copyright laws.

.`∳′-

Do a test recording before you start an actual recording.

If you play back a video source that uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent it from being dubbed, the picture itself may be disturbed due to those signals.

1 Turn on all the connected components.

- 2 Rotate the **©INPUT** selector (or press one of the input selector buttons (①)) to select the source component you want to record from.
- **3** Start playback on the selected source component or select a broadcast station.
- 4 Start recording on the recording component.

Advanced sound configurations

Changing sound field parameter settings

You can enjoy good quality sound with the initial factory settings. Although you do not have to change the initial factory settings, you can change some of the parameters to better suit the input source or your listening room.

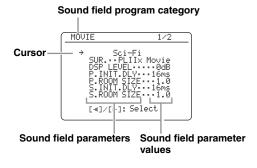
Note

You cannot change the sound field parameter values when "MEMORY GUARD" in "OPTION MENU" is set to "ON" (see page 90). If you want to change the sound field parameter values, set "MEMORY GUARD" to "OFF".

1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.

2 Set the operation mode selector to **(3) AMP** and then press **(3) PARAMETER** on the remote control.

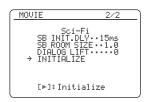
The following display is shown in the OSD.



- 3 Press one of the sound field program selector buttons (2) repeatedly to select the desired sound field program you want to adjust.
- 4 Press ③△/♡ to select the desired sound field parameter and then ③
 /▷ to change the selected sound field parameter value.
 - Press $\textcircled{3} \succ$ to increase the value.
 - Press (\bigcirc) to decrease the value.

``∳′-

- For details about the function and control range of each sound field parameter, see page 66.
- When you set a sound field parameter to a value other than the initial factory settings, an asterisk mark (*) appears by the sound field parameter name in the OSD.
- Repeat steps 3 and 4 as necessary to change other sound field program parameter settings.
- The available sound field parameters for some of the sound field programs may be displayed on more than one page in the OSD. In this case, press ③△ / ▽ to scroll through pages.
- If you press and hold ③ ⊲ / ▷ to change the sound field parameter value, the initial factory settings are shown momentarily in the front panel display.
- To initialize the parameters of the selected sound field program, press ③▽ repeatedly to select "INITIALIZE" and then press
 ③▷. Once the confirmation screen appears in the OSD, press
 ③▷ to confirm or ③< to cancel the initialization.



5 Press **PARAMETER** to turn off the sound field parameter display.

SYSTEM MEMORY feature

You can save multiple customized sound field parameter settings by using the SYSTEM MEMORY feature. See page 93 for details.

Basic configuration of sound field programs

Each sound field program has some parameters defining the characteristics of the program. To customize the selected sound field program, adjust "DSP LEVEL" and/ or "DIALOG LIFT" first, and then try other parameters.

.`₩́<

To change sound field parameter settings, see page 64 for details.

Adjusting the effect sound level of the sound field programs (DSP LEVEL)

Sound field programs add effect sounds (DSP effect sounds) to the original source sound to create sound field in the listening room. Use the "DSP LEVEL" parameter to adjust the level of the effect sounds.





The DSP effect sound level is low.

The DSP effect sound level is high.

Adjust "DSP LEVEL" as follows:

Increase the value of "DSP LEVEL" when

- the effect sound of the selected sound field program is too weak.
- you cannot recognize any difference between the sound field programs.

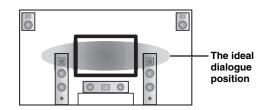
Decrease the value of "DSP LEVEL" when

- the sound is vague.
- you feel that the additional sound effect is excessive.

Control range: -6 dB to +3 dB

Adjusting the vertical dialogue position (DIALOG LIFT)

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the dialogues in movies. The ideal position of the dialogues is at the center of the video monitor screen.



If the dialogues are heard at the lower position of the video monitor screen, increase the value of "DIALOG LIFT".



Move up to the ideal dialogue position.

Choices: **0**, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 "0" (initial setting) is the lowest position, and "5" is the highest position.

Notes

- "DIALOG LIFT" is available only when "PRESENCE SP" is set to "ON" (see page 78).
- You cannot move the dialogue position down from the initial dialogue position.

Sound field parameter descriptions

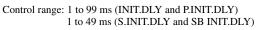
You can adjust the values of certain digital sound field parameters so that the sound fields are recreated accurately in your listening room. Not all of the following parameters are found in every program.

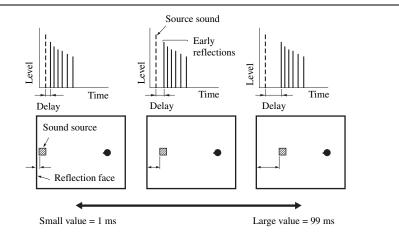
<u>`</u>`

To change sound field parameter settings to suit your listening environment, see page 64 for details.

Sound field parameter	Features
INIT.DLY P.INIT.DLY S.INIT.DLY SB INIT.DLY	Initial delay. Presence, surround, and surround back sound field initial delay. Changes the apparent size of the sound field by adjusting the delay between the direct sound and the first reflection heard by the listener. The smaller the value, the smaller the sound field seems to the listener.
30 INI1.0LT	الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال

CINEMA DSP programs.





Sound field parameter

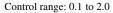
ROOM SIZE P.ROOM SIZE S.ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE

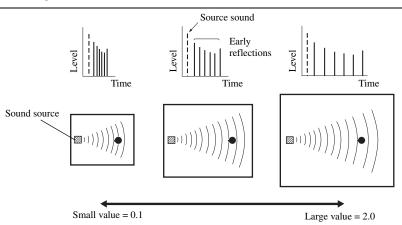
Room size. Presence, surround and surround back room size. Adjusts the apparent size of the sound field. The larger the value, the larger the surround sound field becomes. As the sound is repeatedly reflected around a room, the larger the hall is, the longer the time between the original reflected sound and the subsequent reflections. By controlling the time between the reflected sounds, you can change the apparent size of the virtual venue. Changing this parameter from one to two doubles the apparent length of the room.

Features

. .

When you adjust the room size parameters, we also recommend that you adjust the corresponding initial delay parameters likewise. This adjustment is especially effective for the CINEMA DSP programs.

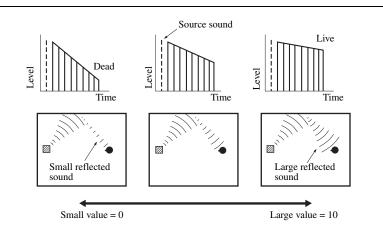




LIVENESS S.LIVENESS SB LIVENESS

Liveness. Surround and surround back liveness. Adjusts the reflectivity of the virtual walls in the hall by changing the rate at which the early reflections decay. The early reflections of a sound source decay much faster in a room with acoustically absorbent wall surfaces than in one which has highly reflective surfaces. A room with acoustically absorbent surfaces is referred to as "dead", while a room with highly reflective surfaces is referred to as "live". This parameter lets you adjust the early reflection decay rate and thus the "liveness" of the room.

Control range: 0 to 10



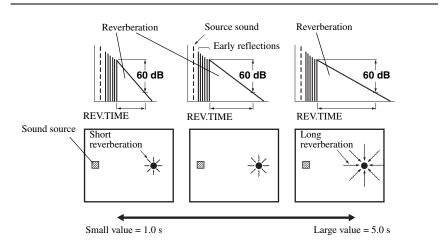
Sound field parameter

REV.TIME

Reverberation time. Adjusts the amount of time taken for the dense, subsequent reverberation sound to decay by 60 dB at 1 kHz. This changes the apparent size of the acoustic environment over an extremely wide range. Set a longer reverberation time to get more sustaining reverberation sound, and set a shorter time to get articulate sound.

Features

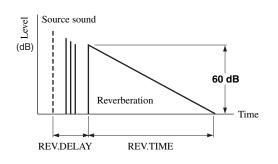
Control range: 1.0 to 5.0 s



REV.DELAY

Reverberation delay. Adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. A later reverberation sound makes you feel as if you are in a larger acoustic environment.

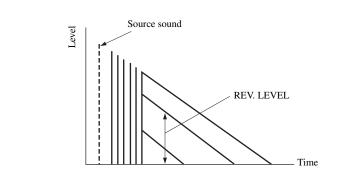
Control range: 0 to 250 ms



REV.LEVEL

Reverberation level. Adjusts the volume of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the stronger the reverberation becomes.

Control range: 0 to 100%



Sound field parameter	Features		
DIRECT ("2ch Stereo" only)	2-channel stereo direct. Bypasses the decoders and DSP processors of this unit for pure hi-fi stereo sound when playing 2-channel analog sources.		
	Choices: AUTO, OFF		
	 Select "AUTO" to bypass the decoders, DSP processors and the tone control circuitry only when "BASS" and "TREBLE" are set to 0 dB (see page 52). Select "OFF" not to bypass the decoders, DSP processors and the tone control circuitry when "BASS" and "TREBLE" are set to 0 dB. When multi-channel signals are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers. The low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels are redirected to the subwoofer in the following cases: "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "BOTH" (see page 77). "FRONT SP" is set to "SMALL" (see page 77) and "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "SWFR" (see page 77). 		
CT LEVEL SL LEVEL	7-channel stereo center, surround left, surround right, surround back, presence left and presence right levels. Adjusts the volume level of each channel in the 7-channel stereo mode.		
SR LEVEL SB LEVEL PL LEVEL PR LEVEL ("7ch Stereo" only)	Control range: 0 to 100%		
EFFECT LEVEL ("Straight Enhancer" and "7ch Enhancer" only)	Straight and 7-channel Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. The high-frequency signals of some sources may be emphasized too much. In this case, set the effect level to "LOW".		
	Choices: HIGH, LOW		
	Select "HIGH" for a high effect level.Select "LOW" for a low effect level.		

Selecting decoders

Selecting decoders for 2-channel sources (surround decode mode)

Use this feature to play back sources with selected decoders. You can play back 2-channel sources on multi-channels.

Set the operation mode selector to (**3AMP** and then press **2)SUR. DECODE** repeatedly on the remote control to select the surround decode mode.

You can select the desired surround decoder mode depending on the type of source you are playing and your personal preference.

-`@`-

You can change the decoder parameter settings. Press (**) PARAMETER** and then (**)** \land / \bigtriangledown repeatedly on the remote control to select the desired decoder parameter. You can change the value of the selected parameter by pressing (**)** \lhd / \triangleright repeatedly on the remote control.

Decoder descriptions

Ren butt	note control	Category and name of the program	Name of the decoder (SUR.)		
	SUR.DECODE			\sim	
	+10	SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode	PLIIx Music PLII Music		
		x (or Dolby Pro Logic II) R.B L/R SP" is set to "NO		ources. The Pro Logic II	Ix decoder is not
PA	NORAMA	DIMENSION	CENTER WIDTH		

Available decoder parameters (see page 71)

Program description

SUR.DECODE	SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode	PRO LOGIC	
Dolby Pro Logic process	ing for any sources.		
SUR.DECODE	SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode	PLIIx Movie PLII Movie	
Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or R SP" is set to "NONE" (s		sing for movie sources. The Pro	Dogic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/
SUR.DECODE	SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode	PLIIx Music PLII Music	
Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or R SP" is set to "NONE" (s	i c i	sing for music sources. The Pro	Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/
PANORAMA	DIMENSION	CENTER WIDTH	
SUR.DECODE	SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode	PLIIx Game PLII Game	
+10	Sur. Decode	PLII Game	Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/R
+10 Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or l	Sur. Decode	PLII Game	Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/R
+10 Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or I SP" is set to "NONE" (see	Sur. Decode Dolby Pro Logic II) process page 78). SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode	PLII Game	Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/R
+10 Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or I SP" is set to "NONE" (see	Sur. Decode Dolby Pro Logic II) process page 78). SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode	PLII Game	Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/R
+10 Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or I SP" is set to "NONE" (see sur.decode +10 DTS processing for mov	Sur. Decode Dolby Pro Logic II) process page 78). SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode ie sources. SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode	PLII Game ing for game sources. The Pro I Neo:6 Cinema	Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/R
+10 Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or I SP" is set to "NONE" (see (+10) DTS processing for mov	Sur. Decode Dolby Pro Logic II) process page 78). SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode ie sources. SUR. DECODE Sur. Decode	PLII Game ing for game sources. The Pro I Neo:6 Cinema	Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/R

<u>`</u>`

When you select the surround decode mode for the multi-channel digital sources, this unit automatically selects the corresponding decoder for each source.

Decoder parameter descriptions

Decoder parameter	Features
PANORAMA ("PLIIx Music" and "PLII	Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music panorama. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.
Music" only)	Choices: OFF , ON
DIMENSION ("PLIIx Music" and "PLII Music" antri)	Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music dimension. Adjusts the sound field either towards the front or towards the rear.
Music" only)	Control range: -3 (towards the rear) to +3 (towards the front)
	Initial setting: STD (standard)
CENTER WIDTH ("PLIIx Music" and "PLII Music" only)	Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music center width. Moves the center channel output completely towards the center speaker or towards the front left and right speakers. A larger value moves the center channel output towards the front left and right speakers.
	Control range: 0 (center channel sound is output only from the center speaker) to 7 (center channel sound is output only from the front left and right speakers)
	Initial setting: 3
C.IMAGE ("Neo:6 Music" only)	DTS Neo:6 Music center image. Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.
	Control range: 0.0 (center channel sound is output only from the front left and right speakers) to 1.0 (center channel sound output only from the center speaker)
	Initial setting: 0.3

Selecting decoders used with sound field programs (SUR.)

Use this feature to select the desired decoder used with MOVIE sound field programs (except "Mono Movie"). See page 49 for details about MOVIE sound field program.

Available decoders

Decoder	Functions
PLIIx Movie PLII Movie	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for movie sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 78).
Neo:6 Cinema	DTS processing for movie sources

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

You can use the following parameters in "SET MENU" to adjust a variety of system settings and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

■ Auto setup AUTO SETUP

Use this feature to automatically adjust speaker and system parameters (see page 37).

■ Manual setup MANUAL SETUP

Use this feature to manually adjust speaker and system parameters.

Basic menu 1 BASIC MENU

Menu	Parameter	Functions	Page
A)SPEAKER SET	LFE/BASS OUT	Selects the speakers that output the LFE (low-frequency effect) and the low-frequency signals.	77
	FRONT SP	Selects the size of the front speakers.	77
	CENTER SP	Selects the size of the center speaker.	77
	SUR. L/R SP	Selects the size and number of the surround speakers.	78
	SUR.B L/R SP	Selects the size and number of the surround back speakers.	78
	PRESENCE SP	Selects whether this unit uses the presence speakers.	78
	CROSS OVER	Selects the crossover frequency of all the speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") or to "NONE" in "SPEAKER SET" (see pages 77 and 78).	78
	SUBWOOFER PHASE	Switches the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.	79
	PRIORITY	Prioritizes either the presence or the surround back speakers when playing back sources that contain surround back channel signals using the CINEMA DSP sound field programs.	79
B)SPEAKER LEVEL	FR.L/FR.R/ CENT./SUR.L/ SUR.R/SB L/SB R/ SWFR/PR.L/PR.R	Adjust the balance the speaker levels between the front left or surround left speakers and each speaker selected in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 77).	79
C>SP DISTANCE	UNIT	Selects the unit to adjust the speaker distance.	80
	FRONT L/FRONT R/ CENTER/SUR. L/ SUR. R/SB L/SB R/SWFR/PRNS L/ PRNS R	Adjust the distance of each speaker and the delay applied to the respective channel.	80
D)TEST TONE	_	Turns the test tone output on or off for the "SPEAKER SET", "SPEAKER LEVEL", and "SP DISTANCE" settings.	80

Volume menu 2 VOLUME MENU

Parameter	Functions	Page
ADAPTIVE DRC	Selects whether this unit automatically adjusts the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level or not.	81
ADAPTIVE DSP LEVEL	Selects whether this unit adjusts the DSP effect level automatically in conjunction with the volume level or not.	81
MUTING TYPE	Adjusts how much the mute function reduces the output volume (see page 44).	81
MAX VOL.	Sets the maximum volume level of the main zone.	81
INIT. VOL.	Sets the volume level of the main zone when the power of this unit is turned on.	81

Sound menu 3 SOUND MENU

Menu	Parameter	Functions	Page
A>EQUALIZER	EQ TYPE SELECT	Selects the type of equalizer.	82
	GEQ	Adjusts the tonal quality of the speakers when you set "EQ TYPE SELECT" to "GEQ".	82
	TEST	Selects whether this unit outputs the test tone while making adjustments of "GEQ" or not.	82
B)LFE LEVEL	SPEAKER	Adjusts the speaker LFE level.	83
	HEADPHONE	Adjusts the headphone LFE level.	83
C>DYNAMIC RANGE	SPEAKER	Adjusts the amount of the dynamic range compression of the speakers.	83
	HEADPHONE	Adjusts the amount of the dynamic range compression of the headphones.	83
D)LIPSYNC	HDMI AUTO	Selects whether this unit activates the automatic audio and video synchronization function (automatic lip sync) or not.	84
	AUTO DELAY	Makes fine adjustments of the audio delay when the automatic audio and video synchronization function is active.	84
	MANUAL DELAY	Adjustment the audio delay manually when the connected video monitor is not compatible with the automatic audio and video synchronization function or "HDMI AUTO" is set to "OFF".	84
E)AUDIO SET	EXTD SUR.	Use this feature to enjoy 6.1/7.1-channel playback for multi-channel sources using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx, Dolby Digital EX, or DTS-ES decoders by using the connected surround back speakers.	84
	TONE BYPASS	Selects whether the audio output bypasses the tone control circuitry when "TREBLE" and "BASS" are set to 0 dB (see page 52).	84
F)HDMI SET	SUPPORT AUDIO	Selects whether to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack.	85

English

Input menu 4 INPUT MENU

Note

Some parameters described below may not be available for all input sources and some parameters are only available for specific input sources.

Parameter	Functions	Page
I∕O ASSIGNMENT	Assigns the input/output jacks according to the component to be used if the initial settings of this unit do not correspond to your needs.	86
INPUT RENAME	Changes the name of the input source that appears in the OSD and in the front panel display.	86
VOL. TRIM	Adjusts the level of the signal input at each jack.	86
DECODER MODE	Switches the decoder activation mode. You can designate the reassigned digital input jacks for DTS signals.	86
STANDBY CHARGE	Selects whether this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode (see page 61).	87
BGV	Selects the video source played back in the background of the sources input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.	87
INPUT CH	Selects the number of channels input from an external decoder.	87
FRONT	Selects the analog jacks at which the front channel signals from an external decoder are input when you set "INPUT CH" to "8CH".	87

Option menu 5 OPTION MENU

Menu	Parameter	Functions	Page
A)DISPLAY SET	DIMMER	Adjusts the brightness of the front panel display.	88
	OSD SHIFT	Adjusts the vertical position of the OSD.	88
	GRAY BACK	Selects whether this unit displays a gray background in your video monitor when there is no video signal being input.	88
	SHORT MESSAGE	Selects whether this unit displays the short messages on the video monitor after you perform a certain operation.	88
	ON SCREEN	Sets the time for which the iPod menu is displayed in the OSD after you perform a certain operation.	88
	FL SCROLL	Selects the mode to display the information of your iPod in the front panel display.	89

Menu	Parameter	Functions	Page
B)VIDEO SET	VIDEO CONV.	Selects whether to convert the video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO, and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks.	89
	COMPONENT I/P	Selects whether this unit activates the analog interlace/progressive conversion of the analog video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO, and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks so that the analog video signals deinterlaced from 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) to 480p/576p are output at the COMPONENT MONITOR OUT jacks.	89
	HDMI SCALING	Selects whether this unit activates the HDMI up-conversion of the analog video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO, and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks so that the up-scaled analog video signals are output at the HDMI OUT jack.	89
	HDMI ASPECT	Adjusts the aspect ratio for analog video signals output at the HDMI OUT jack.	90
C>MEMORY GUARD	_	Prevents accidental changes to sound field program parameter values and other system settings.	90
D>INIT. CONFIG	AUDIO SELECT	Designates the default audio input jack select setting for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.	91
	DECODER MODE	Designates the default decoder mode for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.	91
	EXTD SUR.	Designates the extended decoder mode for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.	91
E)ZONE SET	AMP	Selects how the Zone 2 or Zone 3 speakers are amplified.	91
	VOLUME	Selects whether this unit controls the volume level of the audio signals output at the ZONE OUT (ZONE 2 or ZONE 3) jacks.	92
	MAX VOL.	Adjusts the maximum volume level in Zone 2 or Zone 3.	92
	INIT. VOL.	Sets the volume level of Zone 2 or Zone 3 when you turn on the power of this unit.	92

■ System memory SYSTEM MEMORY

Use this feature to create your favorite settings and assign the settings to each **SYSTEM MEMORY** button (see page 93).

■ Signal information SIGNAL INFO

Use this feature to check audio signal information (see page 44).

Using SET MENU

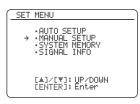
Use the remote control to access and adjust each parameter.

.`∳′-

- You can change the "SET MENU" parameters while this unit is reproducing sound.
- If you press **(PARAMETER** during the "SET MENU" operation, the "SET MENU" operation is canceled.
- Repeat the following procedure to select and adjust each parameter setting.
- Press ④ **RETURN** to return to the previous menu level.
- 1 Set the operation mode selector to ③AMP and then press ⑥SET MENU to enter "SET MENU".

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.

2 Press $3 \land / \nabla$ to select "MANUAL SETUP".



3 Press ③ ENTER to enter "MANUAL SETUP". The "MANUAL SETUP" display appears in the OSD.



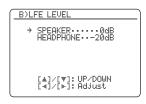
Press ③△ / ▽ repeatedly and then press
 ③ENTER to select and enter the desired menu.

The following displays are examples where "SOUND MENU" is selected.

3 SOUND MENU	
→ A)EQUALIZER B) FE LEVEL C)DYNAMIC RANGE D)LIPSYNC E)RUDIO SET F)HDMI SET [▲]/[♥]:UP/DOWN LENTER]: Enter	

5 Press ③△ / ▽ repeatedly and then press
 ③ ENTER to select and enter the desired submenu.

The following display is an example where "LFE LEVEL" is selected.



- **6** Press $(3 \land / \lor)$ to select the desired parameter and then $(3 \lhd / \succ)$ to change the parameter settings.
 - Press ③▷ to increase the value.
 - Press $(\mathbf{3} \triangleleft \mathbf{to} \ \mathbf{decrease} \ \mathbf{the} \ \mathbf{value} .$
- 7 Press **(b) SET MENU** to exit from "SET MENU".

1 BASIC MENU

Use this feature to manually adjust the basic speaker settings. Most of the "BASIC MENU" parameters are set automatically when you run the automatic setup.

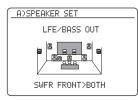


Set "TEST TONE" to "ON" to output the test tone for the "SPEAKER SET", "SPEAKER LEVEL" and "SP DISTANCE".

■ Speaker settings A>SPEAKER SET

LFE/bass out LFE/BASS OUT

Use this feature to select the speakers that output the LFE (low-frequency effect) and the low-frequency signals. Choices: SWFR, FRONT, **BOTH**



When a subwoofer is connected to this unit and you want to get natural bass sound:

Select "SWFR" (subwoofer). The LFE signals as well as the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are directed to the subwoofer.

When a subwoofer is connected to this unit and you want to get rich bass sound:

Select "BOTH" (both). The low-frequency signals of any source are output from the subwoofer. The LFE signals as well as the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are directed to the subwoofer. The low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels are directed to the front left and right speakers and the subwoofer regardless of the "FRONT SP" setting.

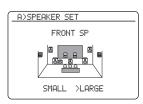
When you do not use a subwoofer:

Select "FRONT" (front). The LFE signals, the low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels, and the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are all directed to the front left and right speakers regardless of the "FRONT SP" setting.

Measure for the speaker size

- The woofer section of a speaker is
 - 16 cm (6.5 in) or larger: large
 - smaller than 16 cm (6.5 in): small

Front speakers FRONT SP Choices: SMALL, LARGE



When the front speakers are large:

Select "LARGE" (large).

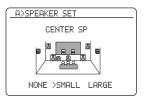
When the front speakers are small:

Select "SMALL" (small).

Notes

- When "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "FRONT", the LFE signals found in bitstream sources, the low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels, and the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are all directed to the front left and right speakers regardless of the "FRONT SP" setting.
- When "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "FRONT", you can select only "LARGE" in "FRONT SP". If the value of "FRONT SP" is set to other than "LARGE" in advance, this unit change the value to "LARGE" automatically.

Center speaker CENTER SP Choices: NONE, SMALL, LARGE



When the center speaker is large: Select "LARGE" (large).

When the center speaker is small: Select "SMALL" (small)

Select "SMALL" (small).

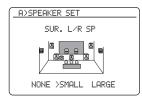
When you do not use the center speaker:

Select "NONE" (none). The center channel signals are directed to the front left and right speakers.

Measure for the speaker size

- The woofer section of a speaker is
 - 16 cm (6.5 in) or larger: large
 - smaller than 16 cm (6.5 in): small

Surround left/right speakers SUR. L/R SP Choices: NONE, SMALL, LARGE



When the surround speakers are large:

Select "LARGE" (large).

When the surround speakers are small: Select "SMALL" (small).

When you do not use the surround speakers:

Select "NONE" (none). This unit is set to the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 51), and "SUR.B L/R SP" is automatically set to "NONE".

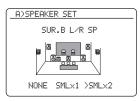
``@`:

See page 17 for the connection information of the surround back speakers.

Surround back left/right speakers

SUR.B L/R SP

Choices: NONE, SMLx1, SMLx2, LRGx1, LRGx2



When the surround back left and right speakers are large:

Select "LRGx2" (large x 2).

When the single surround back speaker is large:

Select "LRGx1" (large x 1).

When the surround back left and right speakers are small:

Select "SMLx2" (small x 2).

When the single surround back speaker is small:

Select "SMLx1" (small x 1).

When you do not use the surround back speakers:

Select "NONE" (none). The surround back channel signals are directed to the surround left and right speakers.

<u>`</u>`

See page 17 for the connection information of the surround back speakers.

Notes

If the Dolby TrueHD audio signals are input and "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to "NONE", the left and right surround back channels are not directed to the surround left and right speakers.

Presence speakers PRESENCE SP

Use this feature if you want to use the presence speakers connected to this unit. Choices: NONE, **YES**



When you do not use the presence speakers: Select "NONE" (none).

When you use the presence speakers:

Select "YES" (yes).

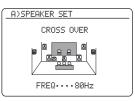
Note

"DIALOG LIFT" is available only when "PRESENCE SP" is set to "YES".

Bass cross over CROSS OVER

Use this feature to select the crossover frequency of all the speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") or to "NONE" in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 77). All frequencies below the selected frequency will be sent to the subwoofer or to the speakers set to "LRG" (or "LARGE") in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 77).

Choices: 40Hz, 60Hz, **80Hz**, 90Hz, 100Hz, 110Hz, 120Hz, 160Hz, 200Hz

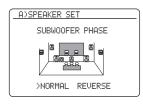


.`∳′-

If your subwoofer can adjust the output volume and the crossover frequency, set the volume to about half way (or slightly less) and set the crossover frequency to the maximum.

Subwoofer phase SUBWOOFER PHASE

Use this feature to switch the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.



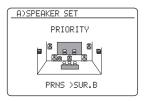
Choice	Functions
NORMAL (normal)	Does not change the phase of your subwoofer.
REVERSE	Sets the phase of your subwoofer to reverse

REVERSE Sets the phase of your subwoofer to rev (reverse)

Presence/surround back channel priority

PRIORITY

Use this feature to prioritize either the presence or the surround back speakers when playing back 2-channel audio sources using the sound field programs.



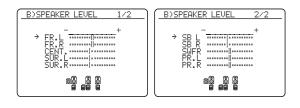
Choice	Functions
PRNS	Uses the presence speakers.
SUR.B	Uses the surround back speakers.

.`∳′-

For details about the sound output from each speaker in sound field programs, refer to "Sound output in each sound field program" in "APPENDIX" at the end of this manual.

Speaker level B)SPEAKER LEVEL

Use this feature to manually balance the speaker levels between the front left or surround left speakers and each speaker selected in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 77). Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB Control step: 0.5 dB Initial setting: FR.L/FR.R/SWFR/PR.L/PR.R: 0 dB CENT./SUR.L/SUR.R/SB L/SB R: -1.0 dB



SPEAKER LEVEL	Adjusted speaker
FR.L	Front left speaker
FR.R	Front right speaker
CENT.	Center speaker
SUR.L	Surround left speaker
SUR.R	Surround right speaker
SB L	Surround back left speaker
SB R	Surround back right speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
PR.L	Presence left speaker
PR.R	Presence right speaker

<u>`</u>`

 If your subwoofer can adjust the output volume and the crossover frequency, set the volume to about half way (or slightly less) and set the crossover frequency to the maximum.

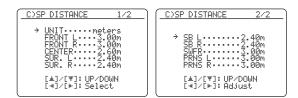
• Set "TEST TONE" to "ON" to output the test tone for the "SPEAKER LEVEL" setting (see page 80).

Notes

- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.
- Instead of "SB L" and "SB R", "SB" is displayed if "SUR. B L/ R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 78).

■ Speaker distance C>SP DISTANCE

Use this feature to manually adjust the distance of each speaker and the delay applied to the respective channel. Ideally, each speaker should be the same distance from the main listening position. However, this is not possible in most home situations. Thus, a certain amount of delay must be applied to the sound from each speaker so that all sounds will arrive at the listening position at the same time.



Unit for the speaker distance adjustment UNIT

Initial setting:

[U.S.A. and Canada models]: feet (ft) [Other models]: meters (m)

Choice	Functions
meters (m)	Adjusts speaker distances in meters.
feet (ft)	Adjusts speaker distances in feet.

Speaker distances

Control range: 0.30 to 24.00 m (1.0 to 80.0 ft) Control step: 0.10 m (0.5 ft) Initial setting: FRONT L/FRONT R/SWFR/PRNS L/ PRNS R: 3.00 m (10.0 ft) CENTER: 2.60 m (8.5 ft) SUR. L/SUR. R/SB L/SB R: 2.40 m (8.0 ft)

SP DISTANCE	Adjusted speaker
FRONT L	Front left speaker
FRONT R	Front right speaker
CENTER	Center speaker
SUR. L	Surround left speaker
SUR. R	Surround right speaker
SB L	Surround back left speaker
SB R	Surround back right speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
PRNS L	Presence left speaker
PRNS R	Presence right speaker

<u>`</u>`

If your subwoofer can adjust the output volume and the crossover frequency, set the volume to about half way (or slightly less) and set the crossover frequency to the maximum.

Notes

- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.
- Instead of "SB L" and "SB R", "SUR.B" is displayed if "SUR.B L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 78).

■ Test tone D)TEST TONE

Turns the test tone output on or off for the "SPEAKER SET", "SPEAKER LEVEL", and "SP DISTANCE" settings.

D)TEST TONE]
>OFF 0	N
[∢]/[⊨]: Se [FNTFR]: Re	lect
	COIT

Choice	Functions
OFF	This unit does not output the test tone for the "SPEAKER SET", "SPEAKER LEVEL", and "SP DISTANCE" settings.
ON	This unit outputs the test tone for the "SPEAKER SET", "SPEAKER LEVEL", and "SP DISTANCE" settings.

If you use a handheld sound pressure level meter, hold at arm's length and point upwards so that the meter is in the listening position. With the meter set to the 70 dB scale and to C SLOW, calibrate each speaker to 75 dB.

Note

This function is automatically turned off if you exit "BASIC MENU".

2 VOLUME MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust the various volume settings.

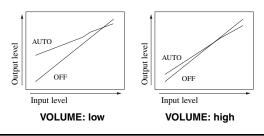
2 VOLUME MENU [▲]/[▼]: UP/DOWN [⊯]/[⊨]: Select

Adaptive dynamic range control

ADAPTIVE DRC

Use this feature to adjust the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level. This feature is useful when you are listening at lower volumes or at night. When "ADAPTIVE DRC" is set to "AUTO", this unit controls the dynamic range as follows:

- If the VOLUME setting is low: the dynamic range is narrow
- If the VOLUME setting is high: the dynamic range is wide



Choice	Functions
AUTO	Adjusts the dynamic range automatically.
OFF	Does not adjust the dynamic range automatically.

.`∳′-

- You can also adjust the dynamic range of the bitstream signal sources by using "DYNAMIC RANGE" in "SOUND MENU" (see page 83).
- This function is also useful for listening with your headphones.

Note

The adaptive dynamic range control feature does not function when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode (see page 52).

Adaptive DSP level ADAPTIVE DSP LEVEL

Use this feature to make fine adjustments of the DSP effect level (see page 65) automatically in conjunction with the volume level.

Choice	Functions
AUTO	Adjusts the DSP effect level in conjunction with the volume level.
OFF	Does not adjust the DSP effect level automatically.

Note

Even if you set "ADAPTIVE DSP LEVEL" to "AUTO", this unit does not change but the fine-tunes the specified value of "DSP LEVEL" (see page 65).

Muting type MUTING TYPE

Use this feature to adjust how much the mute function reduces the output volume (see page 44).

Choice	Functions
FULL	Mutes all the audio output.
-20dB	Reduces the current volume by 20 dB.

Maximum volume MAX VOL.

Use this feature to set the maximum volume level in the main zone. This feature is useful to avoid the unexpected loud sound by mistake. For example, the original volume range is -80.0 dB to +16.5 dB. However, when "MAX VOL." is set to -5.0 dB, the volume range becomes -80.0 dB to -5.0 dB.

Control range: -30.0 dB to +15.0 dB, **+16.5 dB** Control step: 5.0 dB

Notes

- When this unit is in the auto setup procedure, the volume level is automatically set to 0 dB regardless of the current "MAX VOL." setting.
- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the initial volume setting. For example, if "INI.VOL." is set to -20.0 dB and "MAX VOL." is set to -30.0 dB, the volume level is automatically set to -30.0 dB when you turn on the power of this unit next time.
- Use "MAX VOL." in "ZONE SET" to set the initial volume level in Zone 2 or Zone 3.

Initial volume INIT. VOL.

Use this feature to set the volume level of the main zone when the power of this unit is turned on. Choices: **OFF**, MUTE, -80.0 dB to +16.5 dB Control step: 0.5 dB

Note

The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the initial volume setting.

3 SOUND MENU

Use this feature to adjust the audio parameters.



■ Equalizer A)EQUALIZER

Use this feature to select the parametric equalizer or the graphic equalizer.

Equalizer type select EQ TYPE SELECT

Use this feature to select the type of equalizer.



Choice	Functions
AUTO PEQ	Uses the parametric equalizer adjusted in "AUTO SETUP" (see page 37).
GEQ	Adjusts the built-in 7-frequency band graphic equalizer so that the tonal quality of the speakers matches. Press ③ENTER to display the graphic equalizer screen.
OFF	Deactivates the equalizing feature.

.`∳′:

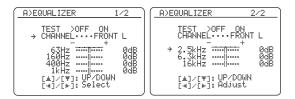
Currently applied parametric equalizer type (see page 40) appears under "AUTO PEQ".

Note

You can select "AUTO PEQ" only when you carry out "AUTO SETUP" in advance (see page 37). In this case, "AUTO PEQ" is automatically selected as the default setting.

Graphic equalizer GEQ

Use this feature to match the tonal quality of the center, surround L/R and surround back L/R, surround back, presence L/R speakers and the subwoofer with that of the front L/R speakers. You can adjust 7 frequency bands (63Hz, 160Hz, 400Hz, 1kHz, 2.5kHz, 6.3kHz, 16kHz). Control range: -6.0 dB to +6.0 dB Control step: 0.5 dB



.`∳′-

Press $(A \land \nabla)$ to select a frequency band and $(A \land \nabla)$ to adjust the selected frequency band.

Note

The "GEQ" parameter can be adjusted only when "GEQ" is selected in "EQ TYPE SELECT".

Test tone TEST

Use this feature to make adjustments of "GEQ" while listening to a test tone. To select "TEST", press $(A \land \nabla$ repeatedly in the graphic equalizer screen.

A)EQUALIZER 1	/2
<pre></pre>	L ØdB ØdB ØdB

Choice	Functions
OFF	Does not output test tones and output the currently selected source component.
ON	Outputs test tones from the selected speakers.

Low-frequency effect level B)LFE LEVEL

Use this feature to adjust the output level of the LFE (lowfrequency effect) channel according to the capacity of your subwoofer or headphones. The LFE channel carries low-frequency special effects which are only added to certain scenes. This setting is effective only when this unit decodes bitstream signals.

Control range: -20 to **0** dB Control step: 1 dB



Speakers SPEAKER

Adjusts the speaker LFE level.

Headphones HEADPHONE

Adjusts the headphone LFE level.

Note

Depending on the settings of "LFE/BASS OUT" (see page 77), some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack.

■ **Dynamic range** C>DYNAMIC RANGE Use this feature to select the amount of dynamic range compression to be applied to your speakers or headphones. This setting is effective only when this unit is decoding bitstream signals.

C)DYNAMIC RANGE
SPEAKERMAX → HEADPHONEMAX
[▲]/[♥]: UP/DOWN [◀]/[▶]: Select

Speakers SPEAKER

Adjusts the dynamic range compression for the speakers.

Headphones HEADPHONE

Adjusts the dynamic range compression for the headphones.

Choice	Functions
MIN/AUTO	 MIN: Adjusts the dynamic range to narrow when this unit is decoding bitstream signals (except Dolby TrueHD). AUTO: Adjusts the dynamic range according to the instruction of the input source signals when this unit is decoding Dolby TrueHD signals.
STD	Adjusts the dynamic range to medium. When this unit is decoding Dolby TrueHD signals, the dynamic range control is always active regardless of the instruction of the input source signals.
MAX	Preserves the greatest amount of dynamic range.

Audio and video synchronization (Lip sync) D)LIPSYNC

Use this feature to adjust the audio and video synchronization.

D)L	IPSYNC
÷	HDMI AUTOOFF AUTO DELAYms (offsetms) MANUAL DELAYOms
	[▲]/[♥]: UP/DOWN [◀]/[⊨]: Select

HDMI Automatic lip sync mode HDMI AUTO

If the connected video monitor is connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit and compatible with the automatic audio and video synchronization function (automatic lip sync), this unit adjusts the audio and video

synchronization automatically. Use this feature to activate or deactivate the automatic lip sync.

Choices: ON, OFF

If the connected video monitor is compatible with the automatic lip sync:

Select "ON". Use "AUTO DELAY" to make fine adjustments of the audio and video synchronization.

If the video monitor is not compatible with the automatic lip sync or you do not want to use the automatic lip sync:

Select "OFF". Use "MANUAL DELAY" to adjust the audio and video synchronization.

Auto delay AUTO DELAY

Use this feature to make fine adjustments of the audio and video synchronization when you set "HDMI AUTO" to "ON".

Control range: **0** to 240 ms Control step: 1 ms

.`∳′-

"offset" indicates the difference between the value of the audio delay that this unit sets automatically and the value of the audio delay that you set in "AUTO DELAY". This unit stores the value of "offset" and applies the value to other automatic lip sync compatible video monitors.

Manual delay MANUAL DELAY

Use this feature to adjust the delay of the sound output manually to synchronize audio with video images when you set "HDMI AUTO" to "OFF". Control range: **0** to 240 ms Control step: 1 ms

■ Audio settings E)AUDIO SET

E)AUDIO SET
→ EXTD SURAUTO TONE BYPASSAUTO
[▲]/[♥]: UP/DOWN [∢]/[⊨]: Select

Extended surround EXTD SUR.

Use this feature to enjoy 6.1/7.1-channel playback for multi-channel sources using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx, Dolby Digital EX, or DTS-ES decoders by using the connected surround back speakers.

Choice	Functions
AUTO	Activates the optimum decoder to play back signals in 6.1/7.1 channels when this unit recognizes a signal flag being input.
PLIIxMovie	Plays back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx movie decoder.
PLIIxMusic	Plays back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/ 7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx music decoder.
EX/ES	Plays back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/ 7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES decoder.
EX	Plays back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/ 7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX decoder.
OFF	Does not use any decoders to create 6.1/7.1 channels.

Tone bypass TONE BYPASS

Use this feature to select whether the audio output bypasses the tone control circuitry when "TREBLE" and "BASS" are set to 0 dB (see page 52).

Choice	Functions
AUTO	Automatically bypasses the tone control circuitry to provide the purest signal possible when "TREBLE" and "BASS" are set to 0 dB.
OFF	Does not bypass the tone control circuitry.

■ HDMI set F)HDMI SET

Use this feature to select the component to play back HDMI audio signals.

F)HDMI SET
SUPPORT AUDIO
RX-V1800
[∢]/[⊨]: Select
LENTERI: Return

Support audio SUPPORT AUDIO

Use this feature to select whether to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit.

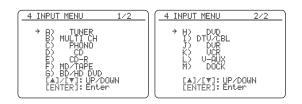
Choice	Functions
RX-V1800	Plays back HDMI audio signals on this unit. The HDMI audio signals input at the HDMI input jacks of this unit are not output to the HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit.
OTHER	Plays back HDMI audio signals on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack.

Notes

- This unit transmits audio and video signals input at the HDMI input jacks to the HDMI OUT jack only when this unit is turned on even if "SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER".
- Available audio/video signals depend on the specification of the connected video monitor. Refer to the instruction manual of each connected component.

4 INPUT MENU

Use this menu to adjust the parameters of each input source.



Input source	Parameter
A)TUNER	INPUT RENAME VOL. TRIM
B)MULTI CH	INPUT RENAME VOL. TRIM BGV INPUT CH FRONT
C)PHONO D)CD E)CD-R F)MD/TAPE G)BD/HD DVD H)DVD I)DTV/CBL J)DVR K)VCR L)V-AUX	I/O ASSIGNMENT INPUT RENAME VOL. TRIM DECODER MODE
M)DOCK	INPUT RENAME VOL. TRIM STANDBY CHARGE

Note

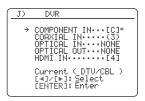
Some parameters described above may not be available for all input sources and some parameters are only available for specific input sources.

Input/output assignment

I/O ASSIGNMENT

Use this feature to assign the input/output jacks according to the component to be used if the initial settings of this unit do not correspond to your needs. Change the parameter to reassign the respective jacks and effectively connect more components.

Once the input/output jacks are reassigned, you can select the corresponding component by using the **©INPUT** selector on the front panel (or the input selector buttons on the remote control).

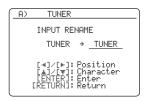


.`∳′-

- "NONE" appears in the OSD when any input source is not assigned to the input/output jack.
- You cannot select a specific item more than once for the same type of jack.
- An asterisk (*) appears to the right of the input/output jack names that have been changed from their previous settings.
- The currently assigned input source for the selected input/ output jack appears in the OSD ("Current (DTV/CBL)" in the display example above).

Input rename INPUT RENAME

Use this feature to change the name of the input source that appears in the OSD and in the front panel display.



.`∳′-

You can also change the name of the input source that appears in the display window (①) on the remote control. Refer to "Changing source names in the display window" on page 102.

1 Press ③⊲ / ▷ to place the "_" (underscore) under the space or the character you want to edit.

2 Press ③△ / ♡ to select the character you want to use and then press ③⊲ / ▷ to move to the next space.

Notes

- You can use up to 9 characters for each input.
- Press ③
 \(\not\) to change the character in the following order, or press ③ \(\Lef\) to go in the reverse order:
 A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, *, -, +, etc.), space.

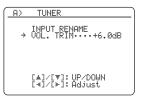
3 Repeat steps 1 through 2 to rename each input source.

4 Press ③ ENTER to complete.

Volume trim UOL. TRIM

Use this feature to adjust the level of the signal input at each jack. This feature is useful if you want to balance the level of each input source to avoid sudden changes in volume when switching between input sources. Control range: -6.0 dB to +6.0 dBControl step: 0.5 dB

Initial setting: 0.0 dB



<u>`</u>`

This parameter also affects the signals output at the audio ZONE OUT jacks.

Decoder mode DECODER MODE

Use this feature to switch the decoder mode. You can designate the reassigned digital input jacks for DTS signals.

D)	CD	
÷	I∕O ASSIGNMENT INPUT RENAME VOL. TRIM0.0dB DECODER MODEAUTO	
	[▲]/[♥]: UP/DOWN [∢]/[⊨]: Select	

Choice	Functions
AUTO	Automatically detects digital audio signal input types and selects the appropriate decoder.
DTS	Activates the DTS decoder when digital audio signals are input.

Charge on standby STANDBY CHARGE

Use this feature to select whether this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode (see page 61).

Choice	Functions
AUTO	Charges the battery of the stationed iPod when this unit is turned on and in the standby mode.
OFF	Charges the battery of the stationed iPod only when this unit is turned on.

Multi-channel input BGV BGU

Use this feature to select the video source played in the background of the sources input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

B) MULTI CH
INPUT RENAME VOL. TRIM·····0.0dB → BGV······AST INPUT CH·····6CH
[▲]/[♥]: UP/DOWN [ENTER]: Select

Choice	Functions
LAST	Automatically selects the last selected video source as the background video source.
BD/HD DVD, DTV/CBL, DVD, DVR, VCR, V-AUX	Selects the corresponding input source as the background video source.
OFF	Does not play the video source in the background.

Input channels INPUT CH

Use this setting to select the number of channels input from an external decoder (see page 30). Choice: **6CH**, 8CH

B) MULTI CH
INPUT RENAME VOL. TRIM····0.0dB BGU····LAST → INPUT CH·····6CH
[▲]/[♥]: UP/DOWN [ENTER]: Select

If the connected component outputs discrete 6-channel audio signals:

Select "6CH".

If the connected component outputs discrete 8-channel audio signals:

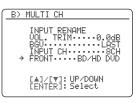
Select "8CH". Also set "FRONT" (see below) to the analog audio jacks at which the front left and right channel signals output from the connected component are input.

Note

If "AMP" is set to "[SP1]", "[SP2]" or "BOTH" (see page 91), no sound is output from the surround back speakers even if you select "8CH". In this case, select "6CH" and set the output setting of the external component to 6 channels.

Front left and right channels input jack FRONT If you selected "8CH" in "INPUT CH", you can select the analog audio jacks at which the front left and right channel signals output from the connected external decoder is input.

Choices: CD, CD-R, MD/TAPE, **BD/HD DVD**, DVD, DTV/CBL, VCR, DVR, V-AUX



Note

"FRONT" parameter appears only when you set "INPUT CH" to "8CH".

5 OPTION MENU

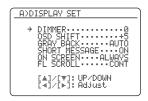
Use this menu to adjust the optional system parameters.



■ Display settings ADDISPLAY SET

Note

Use "VIDEO" of "INITIALIZE" in "ADVANCED SETUP" to set "OSD SHIFT" and "GRAY BACK" to the factory presets (see page 116).



Dimmer DIMMER

Use this feature to adjust the brightness of the front panel display.

Control range: -4 to **0**

Control step: 1

- Press () <) to make the front panel display dimmer.
- Press $\textcircled{3} \triangleright$ to make the front panel display brighter.

OSD shift OSD SHIFT

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the OSD. Control range: -5 (downward) to +5 (upward)

Control step: 1

Initial setting: 0

- Press $(\bigcirc \forall)$ to lower the position of the OSD.
- Press $\textcircled{3} \succ$ to raise the position of the OSD.

Gray back GRAY BACK

Use this feature to display a gray background in your video monitor when there is no video signal being input.

Choice	Functions
AUTO	Displays a gray background on your video monitor when there is no video signal being input.
OFF	Does not display a gray background on your video monitor.

Notes

- Depending on the video signals being input or the system setting of your video monitor (NTSC or PAL), the OSD may be displayed abnormally. In such cases, set "GRAY BACK" to "OFF".
- Even when "GRAY BACK" is set to "OFF", the OSD may not be displayed correctly depending on the conditions of the picture.

Short message display

SHORT MESSAGE

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the short message display function.

Choice	Functions
ON	Activates the short message display function. The contents of the front panel display appear at the bottom of the screen each time you operate this unit.
OFF	Deactivates the short message display function.

Note

The short message display does not appear in the following cases: - when the component video signals with 480p/576p, 720p,

1080i or 1080p resolutions are input

- When HDMI video signals are input

On-screen display time ON SCREEN

Use this feature to set the time for which the iPod menu is displayed in the OSD after you perform a certain operation.

Choice	Functions
ALWAYS	Displays the OSD unceasingly during an operation.
10S	Turns off the OSD 10 seconds after you perform a certain operation.
30S	Turns off the OSD 30 seconds after you perform a certain operation.

Use this feature to set the mode to display the iPod menu (such as song title or channel name) in the front panel display.

Choice	Functions
CONT	Continuous mode. Select this to display the operation status in the front panel display in a continuous manner.
ONCE	Scroll-once mode. Select this to display the operation status in the front panel display by the first 14 alphanumeric characters after scrolling all characters once.

Video settings B)VIDE0 SET



Video conversion UIDEO CONU.

Use this feature to set whether to convert the video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO, and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks.

Choice	Functions
ON	Converts composite, S-video, and component video signals interchangeably and up-converts composite, S-video, and component video signals to HDMI video signals.
OFF	Does not convert any signals.

Notes

- This unit does not convert 480 line video signals and 576 line video signals interchangeably.
- The analog component video signals with 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) of resolution are converted into the S-video or composite video signals and output at the S VIDEO MONITOR OUT and VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks.
- The analog component video signals with 1080p of resolution are only output at the COMPONENT VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks.
- The converted video signals are only output at the MONITOR OUT jacks. When recording a video source, you must make the same type of video connections between each component.
- When composite video or S-video signals from a VCR are converted into component video signals, the picture quality may suffer depending on your VCR.
- Set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON" to display the sound field parameter display and short message display.
- Unconventional signals input at the composite video or S-video jacks cannot be converted or may be output abnormally. In such cases, set "VIDEO CONV." to "OFF".

Component interlace/progressive up-conversion COMPONENT I/P

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the analog interlace/progressive conversion of the analog video signals input at the composite video, S-video and component video jacks so that the analog video signals deinterlaced from 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) to 480p/576p are output at the COMPONENT MONITOR OUT jacks.

Choice	Functions
ON	Activates the analog interlace/progressive up- conversion of the analog video signals.
OFF	Deactivates the analog interlace/progressive up- conversion of the analog video signals.

Notes

- The "COMPONENT I/P" parameter appears only when you set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON".
- If your video monitor does not support analog video signals with 480p/576p of resolution, the SET MENU items may not be displayed on your video monitor when "COMPONENT I/P" is set to "ON". In such a case, set the "COMPONENT I/P" parameter to "OFF".

HDMI scaling HDMI SCALING

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the HDMI upscaling of the analog video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks so that the upscaled video signals are output at the HDMI OUT jack. This unit up-scales the video signals as follows:

- 480i (NTSC)/576i (PAL) → 480p/576p, 1080i, 720p or 1080p
- 480p/576p → 1080i, 720p or 1080p

Choice	Functions
THROUGH	Does not up-scale any analog video signals.
480p (or 576p), 1080i, 720p, 1080p	Up-scales analog video signals to 480p or 576p, 1080i, 720p, or 1080p of resolution.

Note

This unit does not up-scale the analog component video signals with 720p or1080i of resolution.

Notes

- The "HDMI SCALING" parameter appears only when you set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON".
- If you connect your video monitor via HDMI connection, this unit automatically detects the available video signal resolution of the video monitor, and an asterisk (*) appears on the left of the available video signal resolution(s).
- If this unit cannot detect the available video signal resolution(s) of the connected video monitor, set "MONITOR CHECK" (see page 116) to "SKIP" and then set "HDMI SCALING" again.
- This unit does not convert between 480 line video signals and 576 line video signals.

HDMI aspect ratio HDMI ASPECT

Use this feature to select the adjustment of aspect ratio for analog video signals output at the HDMI OUT jack.

Choice	Functions
THROUGH	Does not make any adjustments to the aspect ratio for the HDMI video signal sources.
16:9	Displays video images with the aspect ratio of 4:3 on your video monitor with the aspect ratio of 16:9. Black stripes appear on the right and left sides as a result.
SMART	Fits video images with the aspect ratio of 4:3 to your video monitor with the aspect ratio of 16:9.

Notes

- When "HDMI SCALING" is set to "THROUGH", you cannot make any adjustments to "HDMI ASPECT".
- If the aspect ratio of the input video source is other than 4:3, this unit automatically ignores the setting of "HDMI ASPECT".
- When "HDMI ASPECT" is set to "SMART", the video images of the edge of the video monitor are rather stretched.
- When the video signals are input at HDMI IN jacks or the signals are input with 720p, 1080i or 1080p of resolution, the setting of "HDMI ASPECT" does not affect the video signals output at the HDMI OUT jack.

■ **Memory guard** C>MEMORY GUARD Use this feature to prevent accidental changes to sound field program parameter and other system settings.

C)MEMORY GUARD	
>OFF ON	
[∢]/[⊨]: Select [ENTER]: Return	

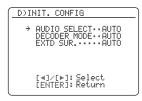
Choice	Functions
OFF	Turns off the "MEMORY GUARD" feature.
ON	Protects: – sound field program parameters – "AUTO SETUP" items – "SYSTEM MEMORY" ("SAVE") – all speaker levels – "MANUAL SETUP" items

Notes

- You can change the following parameters even if "MEMORY GUARD" is set to "ON":
 - "AUDIO SET" parameters (see page 84)
 - "DECODER MODE" (see page 86)
 - "MEMORY GUARD"
- When "MEMORY GUARD" is set to "ON", "E" appears at the top right of the "SET MENU" screen.

■ Initial configuration D)INIT. CONFIG

Use this feature to select the settings of the audio input jack select, active decoders and extended surround when you turn on this unit.



Audio select AUDIO SELECT

Use this feature to designate the default audio input jack select setting (see page 43) for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.

Choice	Functions
AUTO	Automatically detects the type of audio input signals and selects the appropriate audio input jack select setting.
LAST	Automatically selects the last audio input jack select setting used for the connected input source.

Decoder mode DECODER MODE

Use this feature to designate the default decoder mode (see page 86) for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.

Choice	Functions		
AUTO	Automatically detects the type of input signals and select the appropriate decoder mode setting.		
LAST	Automatically selects the last decoder mode setting used for the connected input source.		

Extended surround EXTD SUR.

Use this feature to designate the extended decoder mode (see page 84) for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.

Choice	Functions		
AUTO	Automatically detects the digital audio input signals and activates the appropriate decoder.		
LAST	Automatically selects the last decoder mode set for "EXTD SUR." in "SOUND MENU".		

■ Zone set E)ZONE SET

Use this feature to set the items related in Zone 2 or Zone 3.

E)Z0	NE SET	
÷	>ZONE2 ZONE3	
Í	OMP	XI
	MAX VOL30.0	HK JD
	INIT. VOL. +16.5	dB
		uv
1	[▲]/[♥]: UP/DOWN [∢]/[⊨]: Select	
I	[∢]/[⊨]: Select	

Setting zone

Select the zone to set up "AMP", "VOLUME", "MAX VOL." and "INIT. VOL.".

Choice	Functions
ZONE2	Sets the "ZONE SET" parameters for Zone 2.
ZONE3	Sets the "ZONE SET" parameters for Zone 3.

Zone 2/Zone 3 amplifier AMP

Use this feature to select how the Zone 2 or Zone 3 speakers are amplified. This parameter also effects the speaker settings and the sound output of sound field programs in the main zone.

Choices: EXT, [SP1], [SP2], BOTH

When the speakers in Zone 2 or Zone 3 are connected to the external amplifier, and the external amplifier is connected to the ZONE OUT (ZONE 2 or ZONE 3) jacks of this unit: Select "EXT". See "Using external amplifiers" on page 108 for details.

Note

When "BI-AMP" is set to "ON" in "ADVANCED SETUP" (see page 116), you can only set "AMP" to "EXT" in "ZONE 2" or "ZONE 3".

When the speakers in Zone 2 or Zone 3 is connected to the SP1 speaker terminals of this unit directly:

Select "[SP1]". See "Using the internal amplifiers of this unit" on page 109 for details.

Note

When you set "AMP" to "[SP1]" in "ZONE 2" or "ZONE 3" and the corresponding zone is turned on, no sound is output from the surround back speakers.

When the speakers in Zone 2 or Zone 3 is connected to the SP2 speaker terminals of this unit directly:

Select "[SP2]". See "Using the internal amplifiers of this unit" on page 109 for details.

Note

When you set "AMP" to "[SP2]" in "ZONE 2" or "ZONE 3" and the corresponding zone is turned on, no sound is output from the surround speakers.

If the speakers in Zone 2 or Zone 3 are connected to both the SP1 and SP2 speaker terminals (for example, the speakers are connected via the bi-amplifier connection, or there are four speakers in a room) or if you want to play back the same source in Zone 2 and Zone 3 simultaneously:

Select "BOTH". See "Using the internal amplifiers of this unit" on page 109 for details.

Notes

- When you set "AMP" to "BOTH" in "ZONE 2" or "ZONE 3", you can only set "AMP" to "EXT" in the other zone setting.
- When you set "AMP" to "BOTH" in "ZONE 2" or "ZONE 3" and the corresponding zone is turned on, no sound is output from both the surround and surround back speakers.

Zone 2/Zone 3 volume VOLUME

Use this feature to select whether this unit controls the volume level of the audio signals output at the ZONE OUT (ZONE 2 or ZONE 3) jacks when you set "AMP" to "EXT" (see page 91). Choices: **VAR**, FIX

When you want to control the volume level of the selected zone on this unit:

Select "VAR". You can adjust the ZONE OUT (ZONE 2 or ZONE 3) volume level simultaneously with **(2) VOLUME +/-** on the remote control.

When you want to control the volume level of the selected zone on the external amplifier:

Select "FIX". This unit fixes the ZONE OUT (ZONE 2 or ZONE 3) volume level to a standard line level.

Zone 2/Zone 3 maximum volume MAX VOL.

Use this feature to set the maximum volume level in the Zone 2 or Zone 3. Control range: -30.0 dB to +15.0 dB,**+16.5 dB** Control step: 5.0 dB

Note

The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INIT. VOL." setting. For example, "INIT. VOL." is set to -20.0 dB and then "MAX VOL." is set to -30.0 dB, the volume level is automatically set to -30.0 dB when you turn on the power of this unit next time.

Zone 2/Zone 3 initial volume INIT. VOL.

Use this feature to set the volume level of Zone 2 or Zone 3 when the power of Zone 2 or Zone 3 is turned on. Choices: **OFF**, MUTE, -80.0 dB to +16.5 dB Control step: 0.5 dB

Note

The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INIT. VOL." setting.

Saving and recalling the system settings (SYSTEM MEMORY)

Use this feature to save up to six of your favorite settings that can be easily recalled when needed. You can save the following system setting parameters:

Saved parameters	Page
"BASIC MENU" parameters (except "TEST TONE")	77
"VOLUME MENU" parameters (except "INIT. VOL.")	81
"SOUND MENU" parameters* (except "EXTD SUR.")	82
"DISPLAY SET" parameters (except "SHORT MESSAGE")	88
"VIDEO SET" parameters	89
Currently selected sound field program (or the Pure Direct mode)	46
Sound field parameter settings	64
Tonal quality control settings*	52

* The settings of "DYNAMIC RANGE", "LFE LEVEL", and the tonal quality control for headphones are not saved.

Saving the current system settings

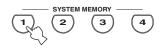
Before performing the following operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **③AMP**.

Saving by the Saving by the Saving by the Saving by the Saving Saving

You can save the system settings stored in "MEMORY1" to "MEMORY4" by pressing the corresponding **@SYSTEM MEMORY** buttons.

Press and hold one of the **SYSTEM MEMORY** buttons on the remote control for 4 seconds.

"MEMORY 1 SAVE Done" (example) appears in the front panel display, and then this unit saves the current system setting to the corresponding memory number.



Note

If system settings are already saved in the selected memory number, this unit overwrites the old system settings.

Saving by the SET MENU operation

You can save the system settings stored in "MEMORY1" to "MEMORY6" by using the "SYSTEM MEMORY" menu in "SET MENU".

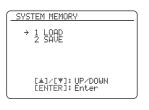
1 Press **(6) SET MENU** on the remote control.

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



2 Press ③⊽ to select "SYSTEM MEMORY" and then press ③ENTER.

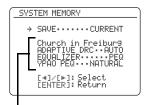
The "SYSTEM MEMORY" menu appears in the OSD.



ADVANCED OPERATION

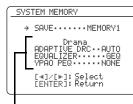
3 Press $\Im \nabla$ to select "SAVE" and then press \Im **ENTER**.

The following menu appears in the OSD.



Current system parameters

4 Press ③⊲ / ▷ repeatedly to select the desired memory number ("MEMORY1" to "MEMORY6").



Stored system parameters in the selected memory number

.`∳′-

- If system settings are already stored in the selected memory number, the stored system parameter settings appear in the menu screen. "EMPTY" appears in the menu screen if no system settings are stored in the selected memory number.
- If system settings are already saved in the selected memory number, this unit overwrite the old system settings.
- If you save the system settings to "MEMORY1" to "MEMORY4", you can load the stored settings by pressing the corresponding SYSTEM MEMORY buttons (see page 94).
- 5 Press ③ ENTER to save the current system settings to the selected memory number.
- 6 Press **(BSET MENU** again to exit from "SET MENU".

Loading the stored system settings

- Before performing the following operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **③AMP**.
- This unit overwrites the stored settings to the current settings of this unit. If you do not want to erase the current settings, save the current settings to any SYSTEM MEMORY number in advance.

Loading by the SYSTEM MEMORY buttons

You can recall the system settings stored in "MEMORY1" to "MEMORY4" by pressing the corresponding **SYSTEM MEMORY** buttons.

1 Press one of the **SYSTEM MEMORY** buttons on the remote control to select the desired memory number.

"MEMORY 1 LOAD" (example) appears in the front panel display.

<u>`</u>`

"EMPTY" appears in the menu screen if no system settings are stored in the selected memory number.

2 Press the selected **SYSTEM MEMORY** button once more to confirm the selection. This unit loads the settings stored in the selected memory number.

Loading by the SET MENU operation

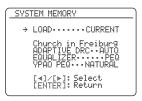
1 Press **(b) SET MENU** on the remote control. The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.

2 Press ③ ⊽ to select "SYSTEM MEMORY" and then press ③ ENTER. The "SYSTEM MEMORY" mean appears in the

The "SYSTEM MEMORY" menu appears in the OSD.

3 Press **③ENTER** to select "LOAD".

The following menu appears in the OSD.



4 Press ③⊲ / ▷ repeatedly to select the desired memory number where the system settings are stored and then press ③ENTER.

This unit loads the selected system settings.

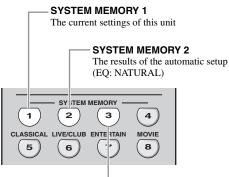
SYSTEM MEMORY	
→ LOAD·····MEMORY6	
Straight ADAPTIVE DRC··AUTO EQUALIZER·····PEQ YPAO PEQ·····FLAT	
[∢]/[⊨]: Select [ENTER]: Load	

5 Press (6) SET MENU to exit from "SET MENU".

Using examples

Example 1: Comparing the results of the automatic setup and manual setup

This unit is equipped with three types of parametric equalizer settings (see page 40), and you can also make your customized configuration of the sound settings of this unit by using the "MANUAL SETUP" parameters (see page 72). To compare the results of the automatic setup or your manual configuration, use the **SYSTEM MEMORY** buttons.



SYSTEM MEMORY 3 The results of the automatic setup (EQ: FRONT)

Saving each setting

Note

Carry out the following procedure when all the parameters are set to default values.

1 Press and hold **SYSTEM MEMORY 1** for 4 seconds.

This unit stores the current settings of this unit to "MEMORY1".

2 Perform the automatic setup.

Set "EQ" to "NATURAL". See page 40 for details.

3 Press and hold **3 SYSTEM MEMORY 2** for 4 seconds.

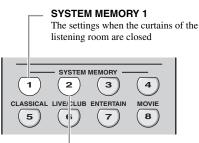
This unit stores the results of the automatic setup performed in step 2 to "MEMORY2".

- **4 Perform the automatic setup again.** This time, set "EQ" to "FRONT".
- 5 Press and hold **SYSTEM MEMORY 3** for 4 seconds.

This unit stores the results of the automatic setup performed in step 4 to "MEMORY3".

Example 2: Switching the settings for different room environments

The tonal characteristics of the listening room may vary depending on the situations of the room (for example, whether the curtains are open or closed), and the settings of this unit should be arranged for each situation of the room. You can switch between the settings of this unit easily by using **@SYSTEM MEMORY** buttons.



SYSTEM MEMORY 2

The settings when the curtains of the listening room are open

Saving each setting

1 Close the curtains of the listening room and then perform the automatic setup.

See page 37 for details of the automatic setup.

2 Press and hold **SYSTEM MEMORY 1** for 4 seconds.

This unit stores the settings for the current room situation (i.e. the curtains are closed) to "MEMORY1".

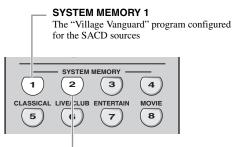
3 Open the curtains of the listening room and the perform the automatic setup.

4 Press and hold **SYSTEM MEMORY 2** for 4 seconds.

This unit stores the current room situation (i.e. the curtains are open) to "MEMORY2".

Example 3: Saving the sound configurations for specific sources

The desired sound configurations are different for each input source. For example, if you use the sound field program "Village Vanguard" for a music source of a live jazz performance, the parameter settings may differ when the input source is a vinyl record or an SACD. You can store the sound settings for each input source.



SYSTEM MEMORY 2

The "Village Vanguard" program configured for the vinyl record sources

Saving each setting

.`∳′-

See page 64 for the sound field program parameter settings.

- 1 Start playback of the desired live jazz performance recorded on the SACD.
- 2 Set the sound field program to "Village Vanguard" and then adjust the parameters for the current playback sources.
- 3 Press and hold **SYSTEM MEMORY 1** for 4 seconds.

This unit stores the current sound field program settings to "MEMORY1".

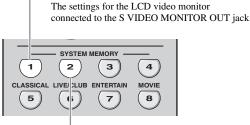
- 4 Change the input source to "PHONO" and then start playback of the desired live jazz performance recorded on the vinyl record.
- 5 Adjust the sound field program parameters for the current playback source.
- 6 Press and hold **SYSTEM MEMORY 2** for 4 seconds.

This unit stores the current sound field program settings to "MEMORY2".

Example 4: Switching multiple audio and video synchronization settings

If you use two different kinds of video monitors or projectors, and these components are not compatible with the automatic audio and video synchronization feature, you should set "MANUAL DELAY" for each component. You can switch between the different "MANUAL DELAY" settings by using the **©SYSTEM MEMORY** buttons.

SYSTEM MEMORY 1



SYSTEM MEMORY 2 The settings for the video projector connected to the HDMI OUT jack

Saving each setting

Note

In the following example, the LCD video monitor and one input component (for example, VCR) are connected to the S VIDEO input jack and S VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack, and the video projector and the other input component (for example, DVD player) are connected to one of the HDMI IN jacks and HDMI OUT jack.

- 1 Start playback of the desired video source on the connected LCD video monitor and then adjust "MANUAL DELAY" in "SOUND MENU" appropriately (see page 84).
- 2 Press and hold **SYSTEM MEMORY 1** for 4 seconds.

This unit stores the audio and video synchronization settings for the LCD video monitor to "MEMORY 1".

- **3** Change the input source to the component connected to one of the HDMI IN jacks and then start playback.
- 4 Adjust "MANUAL DELAY" in "SOUND MENU" appropriately.
- 5 Press and hold **SYSTEM MEMORY 2** for 4 seconds.

This unit stores the audio and video synchronization settings for the video projector to "MEMORY 2".

Remote control features

In addition to controlling this unit, the remote control can also operate other audiovisual components made by Yamaha and other manufacturers. To control your TV or other components, you must set up the appropriate remote control code for each input source (see page 99).

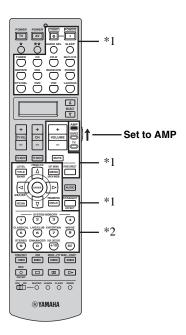
Controlling this unit, a TV, or other components

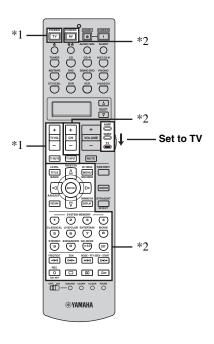
Controlling this unit

Set the operation mode selector to **(BAMP** to control this unit.

Controlling a TV

Set the operation mode selector to **(DTV** to control your TV. To control your TV, you must set the appropriate remote control code for DTV/CBL or PHONO in advance (see page 99). When you set the remote control codes for both DTV and PHONO, priority is given to the one set for DTV.





Notes

- *1 These buttons always control this unit regardless of the operation mode selector position.
- *2 These buttons control this unit only when the component operation mode selector is set to **(BAMP**.

Notes

*1 These buttons always control your TV regardless of the operation mode selector position.

Remote control	Digital TV/Cable TV
TV POWER	Turns on or off the power.
TV VOL +/-	Increases or decreases the volume level.
TV MUTE	Mutes the audio output.
TV INPUT	Changes the input source.

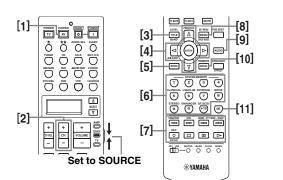
*2 These buttons control your TV only when the operation mode selector is set to **③TV**. For details, see the "TV" column on page 98.

Controlling other components

Set the operation mode selector to **③SOURCE** to control other components selected with the input selector buttons (①) or \ddagger . You must set the appropriate remote control code for each input source in advance (see page 99). The following table shows the function of each control button used to control other components assigned to each input selector button (①) or \ddagger . Be advised that some buttons may not correctly operate the selected component.

.`∳′-

The remote control has 14 modes (input areas) to control components so that the remote control can operate up to 14 different components.



		Blu-ray Disc/ HD DVD player/ recorder	DVD player/ DVD recorder	VCR	Cable TV/ Satellite tuner	TV	LD player	CD player	MD recorder/ CD recorder	Tape deck	Tuner
[1]	AV POWER	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1	DVR power *2	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1
[2]	CH +	TV channel up*3	TV channel up*3	Channel up	Channel up	Channel up	TV channel up*3	TV channel up*3	TV channel up*3	TV channel up*3	TV channel up*3
	CH –	TV channel down*3	TV channel down*3	Channel down	Channel down	Channel down	TV channel down*3	TV channel down*3	TV channel down*3	TV channel down*3	TV channel down*3
[3]	TITLE	Title	Title	Title	Title	Title					Band
[4]	ENTER	Menu enter	Menu enter		Menu select	Menu select					
PR	ESET/CH ∆	Menu up	Menu up		Menu up	Menu up					Preset up (1 to 8)
PR	ESET/CH 7	Menu down	Menu down		Menu down	Menu down					Preset down (1 to 8)
A/	B/C/D/E ⊲	Menu left	Menu left		Menu left	Menu left					Preset down (A to E)
A/	B/C/D/E ⊳	Menu right	Menu right		Menu right	Menu right				Direction A/B	Preset up (A to E)
[5]	RETURN	Return	Return	Return	Return	Return					
[6]	1-9, 0, +10	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons		
[7]	Å	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward	DVR search backward *2	DVR search backward *2	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward	
	\square	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward	DVR search forward *2	DVR search forward *2	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward	
	R	Skip backward	Skip backward				Chapter/Skip backward	Skip backward	Skip backward	Direction back	
	R	Skip forward	Skip forward				Chapter/Skip forward	Skip forward	Skip forward	Direction forward	
	REC/ DISC SKIP	Rec (recorder)	Disc skip (player) Rec (recorder)	Rec	DVR rec *2	DVR rec *2		Disc skip	Rec	Rec	
		Stop	Stop	Stop	DVR stop *2	DVR stop *2	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	
	00	Pause	Pause	Pause	DVR pause *2	DVR pause *2	Pause	Pause	Pause	Pause	
	\triangleright	Play	Play	Play	DVR play *2	DVR play *2	Play	Play	Play	Play	
[8]	MENU	Menu	Menu		Menu	Menu					
[9]	AUDIO	Audio	Audio				Audio				
[10]	DISPLAY	Display	Display		Display	Display	Display	Display	Display		
[11]	ENT			Enter	Enter/recall	Enter					

Notes

*1 This button is operational only when the original remote control supplied with the component has a power button.

*2 These buttons operate your video recorder (DVD recorder, etc.) only when you set the appropriate remote control code for DVR (see page 99).

*3 These buttons control your TV only when the operation mode selector is set to TV. For details, see the "TV" column.

Selecting a component to be controlled

You can select a component to be controlled independently of the input source selected with the input selector buttons (①).

Press (1) SELECT \triangle / \bigtriangledown repeatedly to select the desired component.

The name of the component to be controlled appears in the display window (①) on the remote control.



Controlling optional components (Option mode)

"OPTN" is an optional component control area that can be programmed with remote control functions independently from any input source. This area is useful for

programming commands that are to be used only as a part of a macro function or for components that do not have a valid remote control code.

To select the option mode, press **SELECT** \bigtriangledown repeatedly until "OPTN" appears in the display window on the remote control.



Note

You cannot set a remote control code for the optional area. See page 101 to program buttons operated within this component control area.

Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. Codes can be set up for each input area. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

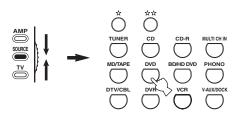
The following table shows the default component (Library: component category) and the remote control code for each input area.

Remote control code default settings

Input area	Library (component category)	Manufacturer	Default code	
☆	TAPE	_	2700	
**	TUNER	Yamaha	2607	
TUNER	TUNER	Yamaha	2602	
CD	CD	Yamaha	2300	
CD-R	CD-R	Yamaha	2400	
MULTI CH IN	DVD	Yamaha	2100	
MD/TAPE	MD	Yamaha	2500	
DVD	DVD	Yamaha	2100	
BD/HD DVD	DVD	Yamaha	2100	
PHONO	TV	—		
DTV/CBL	TV	_	_	
DVR	DVR	Yamaha	2807	
VCR	VCR	_		
V-AUX/ DOCK	TUNER	Yamaha	2606	

Note

You may not be able to operate your Yamaha component even if a Yamaha remote control code is preset as listed above. In this case, try setting another Yamaha remote control code. Set the operation mode selector to
 (③ SOURCE and then press an input selector button (①), ☆ or ☆☆ to select the input area you want to set up.



2 Press and hold @LEARN for about 3 seconds using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

The library name (e.g. L;DVD) and the name of the selected input area (e.g. DVD) appear alternately in the display window (①) on the remote control.



<u>`</u>هٰ:

- You can set a remote control code of a different type of component to an input area. Press ③
 ✓ / ▷ repeatedly to change the library (component category).
- Library choices: L;DVD, L;DVR, L;LD, L;CD, L;CDR, L;MD, L;TAP (tape), L;TUN (tuner), L;AMP, L;TV, L;CAB (cable), L;SAT (satellite), L;VCR
- If you want to setup for another input area, press the input selector button (①) or ☆, or press ①SELECT △ / ▽ repeatedly to select the input area.

Notes

- Be sure to press and hold **②LEARN** for at least 3 seconds, otherwise the learning process will start.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the setting mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 2.

3 Press ③ ENTER.

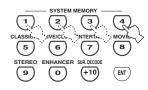
The four-digit code set for the selected component appears in the display window (1).

Note

"0000" appears in the display window (0) if no code has been set.

4 Press the numeric buttons (⑤) to enter the four-digit remote control code for the component you want to use.

For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.



5 Press ③ ENTER to set the number.

"OK" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if setting is successful. "NG" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if the setting is unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 3.

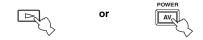
.`**`**`.

If you continuously want to set up another code for another component, press the input selector button (①) or \Rightarrow , or ①**SELECT** Δ / ∇ repeatedly to select the component, then repeat steps 2 through 5.

6 Press @ **LEARN** again to exit from the setup mode.



Press ⑥▷ (play) or **AV POWER** to confirm whether you can control your component using the remote control.



.`∳′-

7

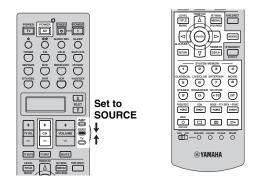
If operation is not possible and the manufacturer of your component has more than one code, try each of them until you find the correct one.

Notes

- "ERROR" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or when you press more than one button simultaneously.
- The supplied remote control does not contain all possible codes for commercially available audio and video components (including Yamaha components). If operation is not possible with any of the remote control codes, program the new remote control function using the learn feature (see "Programming codes from other remote controls" on page 101) or use the remote control supplied with the component.
- Functions programmed using the learn feature take priority over remote control code functions.

Programming codes from other remote controls

You can program remote control codes from other remote controls. Use the learn feature if you want to program functions not included in the basic operations covered by the remote control codes, or an appropriate remote control code is not available. You can program the function of other remote control to the buttons in the highlighted areas in the following illustration. The buttons can be programmed independently for each input area.



Note

The remote control transmits infrared rays. If the other remote control also uses infrared rays, this remote control can learn most of its functions. However, you may not be able to program some special signals or extremely long transmissions. Refer to the operating instructions for the other remote control.

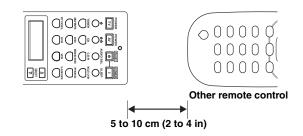
1 Set the operation mode selector to (3) SOURCE and then press an input selector button (1) or \Rightarrow to select an input area.



Note

Make sure that the operation mode selector is set to **SOURCE**. When you set the operation mode selector to (3AMP and program a remote control codes from other remote controls, the programmed key cannot operate the amplifier function of this unit.

2 Place this remote control about 5 to 10 cm (2 to 4 in) apart from the other remote control on a flat surface so that their infrared transmitters are aimed at each other.



3 Press @LEARN using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"LEARN" and the name of the selected input area (e.g. "DVD") appear alternately in the display window (f) on the remote control.



Notes

- Do not press and hold **②LEARN**. If you hold it down for more than 3 seconds, the remote enters the remote control code setting mode.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the learning mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 3.

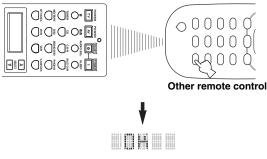
4 Press the button for which you want to program the new function.

"LEARN" appears in the display window (1) on the remote control.



5 Press and hold the button you want to program on the other remote control until "OK" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control.

"NG" appears in the display window (1) on the remote control if learning was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 4.



<u>`</u>`

- If you want to program another function, repeat steps 4 and 5.
- If you continuously want to program another function for another component, press **①SELECT** △ / ∇ to select the component, and then repeat steps 4 and 5.

6 Press @LEARN again to exit the learning mode.



Notes

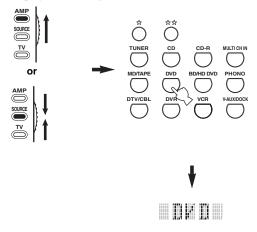
- "ERROR" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or when you press more than one button simultaneously.
- This remote control can learn approximately 200 functions. However, depending on the signals learned, "FULL" may appear in the display before you program 200 functions. In this case, clear unnecessary programmed functions to make room for further learning.
- Learning may not be possible in the following cases:
- when the batteries in the remote control for this unit or other components are weak.
- when the distance between the two remote controls is too great or too small.
- when the remote control infrared windows are not facing each other at the appropriate angle.
- when the remote control is exposed to direct sunlight.
- when the function to be programmed is continuous or uncommon.

Changing source names in the display window

You can change the name of the input source that appears in the display window (1) on the remote control if you want to use a different name from the factory preset. This feature is useful when you have set an input area to control a different component.

 Set the operation mode selector to ^{(®} **AMP** or ^{(®} **SOURCE** and then press an input selector button (①), ☆ or ☆☆ to select the input area you want to rename.

The name of the selected input area appears in the display window (①).



2 Press @ **RENAME** using a ballpoint pen or similar object.



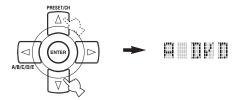
Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the renaming mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 2.

3 Press $\textcircled{3} \land / \bigtriangledown$ to select and enter a character.

Pressing $\Im \nabla$ changes the character as follows: A to Z, 1 to 9, 0, + (plus), – (hyphen), ; (semicolon), / (slash), and space.

Pressing $\textcircled{3} \land$ changes the characters in reverse order.



4 Press ③▷ to move the cursor to the next position.

AB/C/D/E

<u>`</u>`

Press $(3 \triangleleft to move the cursor to the previous position.$

5 Press ③ ENTER to set the new name.

"OK" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if renaming was successful. "NG" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if renaming was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 3.

<u>`</u>`

If you continuously want to rename another input area, press the input selector button (①) or \Rightarrow , or press ①**SELECT** Δ / ∇ repeatedly to select the component, then repeat steps 3 through 5.

6 Press @ **RENAME** again to exit the renaming mode.



Note

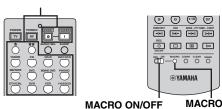
"ERROR" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or when you press more than one button simultaneously.

Macro programming features

The macro programming feature makes it possible to perform a series of operations with the press of a single button. For example, when you want to play a CD, normally you would turn on the components, select the CD input, and press the play button to start playback. The macro programming feature lets you perform all of these operations simply by pressing the CD macro button. The buttons listed as macro buttons below are factory set with macro programs. You can also program your own macros (see page 105).

MACRO operations

Macro buttons



Set the @MACRO ON/OFF selector to ON.



- 2 Press the desired macro button.
- 3 Set the **@MACRO ON/OFF** selector to OFF when you finish to using the macro programming operation.



Notes

1

- While the remote control is running a macro program, it does not accept any other operation until it has completed running the program (the transmission indicator stops flashing).
- Continue to aim the remote control at the component the macro is operating until the macro operation is complete.

Default macro functions

Pressing		To automatically transmit these signals in order			
macro button		First	Second	Third	
(STANDBY)		STANDBY	_	_	
POWER		POWER (*1)	power (*2)	_	
Č		POWER	_	—	
** O		POWER	**	_	
			tuner (*3)	_	
СD			Ср	(CD area) (*4)	
CD-R	*		CD-R	(CD-R area) (*4)	
				_	
MD/TAPE					(MD/TAPE area) (*4)
		POWER		(DVD area) (*4)	
BD/HD DVD		(*1)		(BD/HD DVD area) (*4)	
PHONO				_	
DTV/CBL			DTV/CBL	—	
				(DVR area) (*4)	
				(VCR area) (*4)	
V-AUX/DOCK			V-AUX/DOCK	_	

- *1 You can turn on some components (including Yamaha components) connected to this unit by connecting them to the AC OUTLET(S) on the rear panel of this unit. Power control may not be synchronized with this unit depending on the component. For details, refer to the operating instructions for the connected component.
- *2 When the remote control code for your TV is set up for either DTV/CBL or PHONO (see page 99), you can turn on the power of your TV without selecting an input source. The remote control code set up for DTV takes priority over the one for PHONO.

*3 When TUNER is selected as the input source, this unit plays the last station received before the unit was set in the standby mode.

*4 Playback can be started for any Yamaha remote control-compatible MD recorder, CD player, CD recorder, DVD player, Blu-ray Disc player, HD DVD player or DVD recorder. When using macros to operate other components, you will need to program the play button on the input area of that component (see page 101) or set a remote control code (see page 99) in advance.

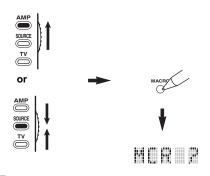
Programming macro operations

You can program your own macro and use the macro programming feature to transmit several remote control commands in sequence at the press of a button. Be sure to set up remote control codes or perform learning operations before programming the macro.

Notes

- The default macro is not cleared when a new macro is programmed for a button. The default macro can be used again when the programmed macro is cleared.
- It is not possible to add a new signal (macro step) to the default macro. Programming a macro changes all macro contents.
- We do not recommend programming continuous operations such as volume control in a macro.
- 1 Set the operation mode selector to (3) **AMP** or (3) **SOURCE** and then press (2) **MACRO** using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"MCR ?" appears in the display window (ff) on the remote control.

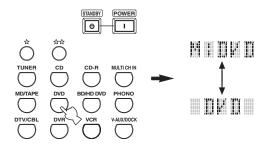


Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the macro programming mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 1.

2 Press the **@MACRO** button you want to use to operate the macro.

The macro button name (e.g. "M;DVD") and the selected component name (e.g. "DVD") appear alternately in the display window (①) on the remote control.



Note

"AGAIN" appears in the display window (①) if you press a button other than a macro button.

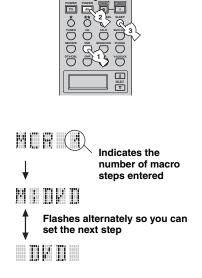
3 Press the buttons for the functions you want to include in the macro operation in sequence.

You can set up to 10 steps (10 functions). After you have set 10 steps, "FULL" appears and the remote control automatically exits the macro mode.

Example:

Set the input source to $DVD \rightarrow Activate$ the DVD player \rightarrow Set the sleep timer

Step 1 ("MCR 1"): Press DVD. Step 2 ("MCR 2"): Press AV POWER. Step 3 ("MCR 3"): Press SLEEP.



Note

To change the selected input area, press O **SELECT** \land / \bigtriangledown . Pressing the input selector buttons will program a macro step, whereas O **SELECT** \land / \bigtriangledown only changes the selected input area.

4 Press **@MACRO** again using a ballpoint pen or similar object when the operation sequence you want to program is complete.

Note

"ERROR" appears in the display window (①) if you press more than one button simultaneously.

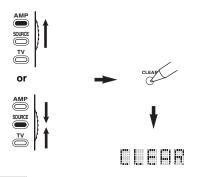
Clearing configurations

You can clear all changes made in each function set, such as learned functions, macros, renamed input area names and setup remote control codes.

Clearing function sets

1 Set the operation mode selector to (3) **AMP** or (3) **SOURCE** and then press (2) **CLEAR** by using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"CLEAR" appears in the display window (1).



Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the clearing mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 1.

2 Press $(3) \land / \nabla$ to select the clear mode.

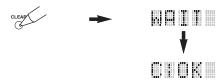
L;CD (etc.) (L; Name of an input area)

Clears all learned functions in the respective input area. The name of a component is shown after a semicolon (;). Press an input selector button to select the input area.

- L;AMP Clears all learned functions for controlling the amplifier functions of this unit.
- L;ALL Clears all learned functions.
- M;ALL Clears all programmed macros.
- RNAME Clears all renamed source names.
- FCTRY Clears all remote functions and returns the remote to the factory settings.

3 Press and hold **(2) CLEAR** again for about 3 seconds.

"WAIT" appears in the display window (①). If clearing was successful, "C;OK" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control.



<u>`</u>`

Once you have cleared a learned function for a button, the button reverts to the factory setting (or to the manufacturer setting if you have set remote control codes).

Notes

- "L;ALL" and "FCTRY" may take about 30 seconds to complete.
- "C;NG" appears in the display window (①) if clearing was unsuccessful. In this case start over from step 2.
- "ERROR" appears in the display window (①) if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or if you press more than one button simultaneously.

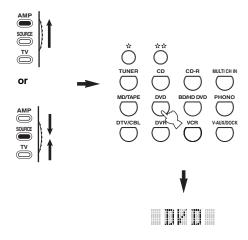
4 Press @ CLEAR again to exit.

Clearing a learned function

You can clear the function learned for a certain button in each control area.

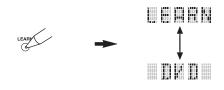
 Set the operation mode selector to (③ AMP or (③ SOURCE and then press an input selector button (①), ☆ or ☆☆ to select the input area containing the function you want to clear.

The selected component name appears in the display window.



2 Press @LEARN using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"LEARN" and the selected component name (e.g. "DVD") appear alternately in the display window.



Notes

- Do not press and hold **②LEARN**. If you hold it down for more than 3 seconds, the remote control enters the remote control code setting mode.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the learning mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 2.
- **3** Press and hold **©CLEAR** using a ballpoint pen or similar object and then press the button you want to clear for about 3 seconds.

"C;OK" appears in the display window (①) if clearing was successful. Once "C;OK" appears in the display window on the remote control, release the ballpoint pen or similar object used to press
CLEAR to exit the clearing mode. The remote control returns to the learning mode.



- If you continuously want to clear another function, repeat step 4.
- If you continuously want to clear another function for another component, press ①SELECT △ / ▽ to select the input area, then repeat step 3.
- Once you clear a learned function, the button reverts to the factory setting (or to the manufacturer setting if you have set remote control codes).

4 Press @LEARN again to exit.

Notes

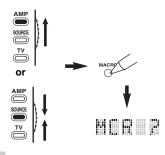
- "C:NG" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if clearing was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 2.
- "ERROR" appears in the display window (①) if you press more than one button simultaneously.

Clearing a macro function

You can clear the function programmed for a certain macro button.

1 Set the operation mode selector to **③AMP** or **③SOURCE** and then press **②MACRO** using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"MCR ?" appears in the display window (1) on the remote control.



Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the macro programming mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 1.

2 Press and hold @CLEAR using a ballpoint pen or similar object, then press the macro button you want to clear for about 3 seconds. "C;OK" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if clearing was successful.





- If you continuously want to clear another function, repeat step 2.
- Once you clear a programmed function, the button reverts to the factory setting (or to the manufacturer setting if you have set remote control codes).

3 Press **2 MACRO** again to exit the macro programming mode.

Notes

- "C;NG" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if clearing was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 2.
- "ERROR" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control if you press more than one button simultaneously.

Using multi-zone configuration

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. The multi-zone configuration feature enables you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone, second zone (Zone 2) and third zone (Zone 3). You can control this unit from the second or third zone using the supplied remote control.

Connect the source component to the analog audio input jacks of this unit to play back the source in Zone 2 or Zone 3. This unit does not output the audio signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT and HDMI jacks to the ZONE OUT jacks.

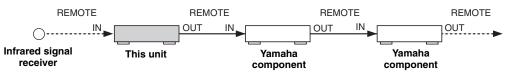
Connecting the Zone 2 and Zone 3 components

You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

- An infrared signal receiver in Zone 2 and/or Zone 3.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits the infrared signals from the remote control in Zone 2 and/or Zone 3 to the main zone (to a CD player or DVD player, for example).
- An amplifier and speakers for Zone 2 and/or Zone 3.

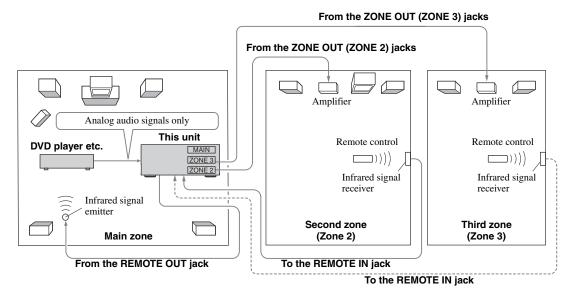
.`∳′-

- You do not need an extra amplifier and speakers for Zone 2 and/or Zone 3 if you want to use the internal amplifiers of this unit.
- Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center for the Zone 2 and Zone 3 connections that best meet your requirements.



Using external amplifiers

To use an external amplifier in Zone 2 or Zone 3, connect the external amplifier to ZONE OUT jacks and select "EXT" in "AMP" (see page 91).



Notes

- To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT use the Zone 2/Zone 3 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.
- Adjust the Zone 2/Zone 3 volume by using the amplifier in the Zone 2/Zone 3 when "VOLUME" are set to "FIX" (see page 92).

Using the internal amplifiers of this unit

Important safety notice

The SP1 or SP2 speaker terminals of this Receiver should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage.

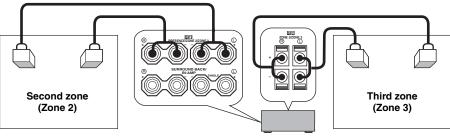
Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of your Receiver.

If you want to use one internal amplifier (SP1 or SP2) of this unit

Connect the Zone 2 or Zone 3 speakers directly to the SP1 or SP2 speaker terminals and select either "[SP1]" or "[SP2]" for "AMP" (see page 91).

If you want to use two internal amplifiers (SP1 and SP2) of this unit

Connect the Zone 2 and Zone 3 speakers directly to the SP1 and SP2 speaker terminals and select "BOTH" for "AMP" (see page 91).



This unit

Controlling Zone 2 or Zone 3

You can select the zone you want to control by using the control buttons on the front panel or on the remote control.

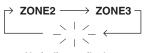
■ Selecting Zone 2 or Zone 3

Front panel operations

1 Press PZONE 2 ON/OFF or PZONE 3 ON/OFF on the front panel to individually turn on or off Zone 2 or Zone 3.

2 Press **PZONE CONTROLS** on the front panel repeatedly to select the zone you want to control.

Each time you press **OZONE CONTROLS**, the front panel display changes as shown below, and the indicator for the currently selected zone flashes for approximately 10 seconds. However, no indicator flashes when the main zone is selected.



No indicator flashes when the main zone is selected.

ZONE2

Controls the Zone 2 amplifier or tuner functions.

ZONE3

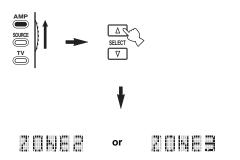
Controls the Zone 3 amplifier or tuner functions.

<u>`</u>`

- You must complete this step within 10 seconds while the selected zone flashes in the front panel display. Otherwise, the currently selected zone mode is automatically canceled. In this case, press **PZONE CONTROLS** again.
- The initial setting is ZONE2 when both Zone 2 and Zone 3 are turned on.
- 3 Refer to "Selecting the input source of Zone 2 or Zone 3", "Adjusting the volume level of Zone 2 or Zone 3", "Adjusting the balance of the speaker level in Zone 2 or Zone 3" or "Adjusting the tonal quality of Zone 2 or Zone 3" on page 111 to perform further operations.

Remote control operations

"ZONE 2" or "ZONE 3" is displayed in the display window (①) on the remote control.



- 2 Refer to "Selecting the input source of Zone 2 or Zone 3", "Adjusting the volume level of Zone 2 or Zone 3", "Adjusting the balance of the speaker level in Zone 2 or Zone 3" or "Adjusting the tonal quality of Zone 2 or Zone 3" on page 111 to perform further operations.
- **3** Press (1) **SELECT** \triangle / ∇ to exit from the Zone 2/Zone 3 mode.

Turning on or off Zone 2 and/or Zone 3 using the remote control

OVER and **OSTANDBY** on the remote control work differently depending on the selected zone that appears in the display window (1) on the remote control.

- When the main zone, Zone 2 or Zone 3 mode is selected, you can turn on the main zone, Zone 2 or Zone 3 or set them to the standby mode individually.
- When the all mode is selected, pressing **POWER** turns on the main zone, Zone 2 and Zone 3 simultaneously and pressing **TANDBY** sets them to the standby mode simultaneously.

Control mode	Display window (①)	POWER and STANDBY
Main zone mode	Name of the selected input area	Turns on the main zone only or sets it to the standby mode.
Zone 2 mode	"ZONE 2" or "2;name of the selected input area"	Turns on Zone 2 or sets it to the standby mode.
Zone 3 mode	"ZONE 3" or "3;name of the selected input area"	Turns on Zone 3 or sets it to the standby mode.
All mode	"ALL"	 POWER: turns on the main zone, Zone 2 and Zone 3. STANDBY: sets the main zone, Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode.

Notes

- When the remote control is in the main zone mode, "MAIN" appears for a few seconds when **③POWER** or **⑦STANDBY** is pressed.

Operate the following operations after activating the Zone 2 or Zone 3 operation mode.

Selecting the input source of Zone 2 or Zone 3

Rotate the **©INPUT** selector on the front panel (or set the operation mode selector to **③AMP** and then press one of the input selector buttons on the remote control) to select the input source of the selected zone.

If the remote control is used to select the input source, "2: name of the selected input source" or "3: name of the selected input source" is displayed in the display window (①) on the remote control when Zone 2 or Zone 3 is selected respectively.

- Select "TUNER" as the input source to use the FM/AM tuning features in the selected zone. For details about the FM/AM tuning operations, see "FM/AM tuning" on page 54.
- Select "V-AUX" as the input source to play back the sources in the iPod stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10 sold separately) in the selected zone. You can only control iPod in the simple remote mode (see page 61).

Note

The input sources are shared across all zones. You cannot select the same input source in multiple zones simultaneously.

.`∳′-

You must complete this step within 10 seconds while the selected zone flashes in the front panel display. Otherwise, the currently selected zone mode is automatically canceled. In this case, press **PZONE CONTROLS** on the front panel again.

Adjusting the volume level of Zone 2 or Zone 3

Rotate **()VOLUME** on the front panel (or press **()VOLUME +**/– on the remote control) to adjust the volume level of the selected zone.

.`∳′-

Press **HUTE** on the remote control to mute the sound output to the selected zone.

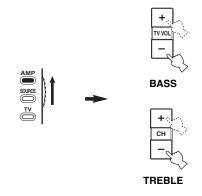
Note

When you use the external amplifiers in Zone 2 or Zone 3, **(2) VOLUME +/-** can be used only when "VOLUME" is set to "VAR" in "ZONE SET" (see page 92). Adjusting the balance of the speaker level in Zone 2 or Zone 3

Press **(E)TONE CONTROL** repeatedly to select "BALANCE" and then rotate **(N)PROGRAM** on the front panel to adjust the balance of the front left and right speaker level of the selected zone.

Adjusting the tonal quality of Zone 2 or Zone 3

Set the operation mode selector to **(BAMP** and then press **CH** +/– on the remote control to adjust the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or **TV VOL** +/– to adjust the low-frequency response (BASS) respectively.



<u>`</u>`

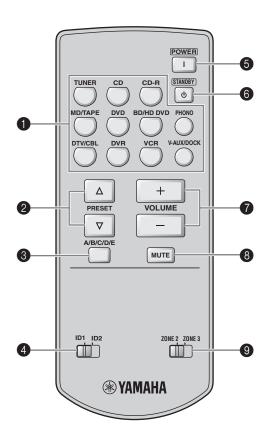
You can also adjust the tonal quality of Zone 2 or Zone 3 by using **(E)TONE CONTROL** on the front panel. For details, see "Adjusting the tonal quality" on page 52.

Note

Check that "ZONE 2" or "ZONE 3" is displayed in the display window (①) of the remote control before you adjust the tonal quality of the corresponding zone (see page 110).

Using Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control (except Europe model)

You can control Zone 2 or Zone 3 features by using the supplied Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control. First, set the ID1/ID2 switch and ZONE 2/ZONE 3 switch appropriately.



Controlling the amplifier function

Input selector buttons

Selects the desired input source for the controlling zone.

ID1/ID2 switch

Switches the remote control ID between ID1 and ID2 (see page 114).

6 POWER

Turns on Zone 2 or Zone 3.

Note

This button is operational only when **MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position.

6 STANDBY

Sets Zone 2 or Zone 3 to the standby mode.

Note

This button is operational only when **MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position.

VOLUME +/-

Increases or decreases the volume level of Zone 2 or Zone 3.

8 MUTE

Mutes the sound of Zone 2 or Zone 3. Press again to restore the audio output to the previous volume level.

ZONE 2/ZONE 3 switch

Switches between the operation mode of Zone 2 and that of Zone 3.

Controlling the tuner function (see page 54)

Select "TUNER" as the input source of the controlling zone to use the following functions

PRESET △ /

Selects one of the 8 preset station numbers (1 to 8) when the colon (:) is displayed in the front panel display (see page 56).

A/B/C/D/E

Selects one of the preset station groups (A to E) (see page 55).

Advanced setup

This unit has additional menus that are displayed in the front panel display. The advanced setup menu offers additional operations to adjust and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

Notes

- The settings you make are reflected next time you press **MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position to turn on this unit (see page 33).
- Only **@MASTER ON/OFF**, **@STRAIGHT** and the **@PROGRAM** selector are effective while you are using the advanced setup menu.
- All the other operations cannot be made while you are using the advanced setup menu.
- The advanced setup menu is only available in the front panel display.

Using the advanced setup menu

- 1 Press (A) MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.
- 2 Press and hold **STRAIGHT** and then press **MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and "ADVANCED MENU" appears in the front panel display.



3 Rotate the **(N)PROGRAM** selector to select the parameter you want to adjust.

The name of the selected parameter appears in the front panel display.

- 4 Press **STRAIGHT** repeatedly to change the selected parameter setting.
- 5 Press (AMASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to save the new setting and turn off this unit.

.`∳′-

The settings you made are reflected next time you turn on this unit.

Speaker impedance SPEAKER IMP.

Use this feature to set the speaker impedance of this unit so that it matches that of your speakers.

Choices: $\mathbf{8}\Omega$ MIN, 6Ω MIN

- Select "8 Ω MIN" to set the speaker impedance to 8 Ω .
- Select "6 Ω MIN" to set the speaker impedance to 6 Ω .

SPEAKER IMP.	Speaker	Impedance level
8Ω MIN	Front	The impedance of each speaker must be 8 Ω or higher.
	Center	 The impedance of each
	Surround	speaker must be 8 Ω or higher.
	Surround back	
	Front	The impedance of each speaker must be 4 Ω or higher.
6Ω MIN	Center	The impedance of each
	Surround	 The impedance of each speaker must be 6 Ω or higher.
	Surround back	8

Remote sensor REMOTE SENSOR

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the signalreceiving capability of the remote control sensor on the front panel of this unit.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" if you want to activate the signalreceiving capability of the remote control sensor.
- Select "OFF" if you want to deactivate the signalreceiving capability of the remote control sensor.

Note

We recommend that you set the parameter to "ON" in most cases.

See page 113 for the operation of the advanced setup menu.

RS-232C access on the standby mode RS-232C STANDBY

Use this feature to set this unit to transmit data via the RS-232C interface when this unit is in the standby mode. Choices: YES, NO

Initial setting:

[U.S.A. and Canada models]: YES [Other models]: NO

- Select "YES" to set this unit to transmit data via the RS-232C interface.
- Select "NO" to set this unit not to transmit data via the RS-232C interface.

Remote control AMP ID

RC AMP ID

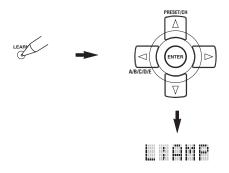
Use this feature to set the AMP ID of this unit for remote control recognition.

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select "ID1" when the remote control AMP ID library code is set to "2001".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control AMP ID library code is set to "2002".

Setting remote control AMP ID code

- 1 Set the operation mode selector to (3) AMP or (3) SOURCE.
- 2 Press and hold **②LEARN** for about 3 seconds using a ballpoint pen or similar object and then press **③**⊲ / ▷ repeatedly until "L;AMP" appears in the display window (①) on the remote control.



Notes

- Be sure to press and hold **②LEARN** for at least 3 seconds, otherwise the learning process will start.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the setting mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 2.

3 Press ③ ENTER.

The four-digit code set for the selected input area appears in the display window(1) on the remote control.

4 Press the numeric buttons (⑤) to enter the four-digit remote control AMP ID code for the input area you want to use.

Remote control AMP ID code ^{*1}	Function	RC AMP ID*2
2001 (initial setting)	Operates this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
2002	Operates this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

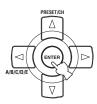
*1 The remote control setting.

*2 The setting of this unit.

5 Press ③ ENTER to set the number.

"OK" appears in the display window (①) if the setting was successful.

"NG" appears in the display window (①) if the setting was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 2.



6 Press @LEARN again to exit from the setup mode.



Remote control TUNER ID RC TUNER ID

Use this feature to set the TUNER ID of this unit for remote control recognition.

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select "ID1" when the remote control TUNER ID library code is set to "2602".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control TUNER ID library code is set to "2603".

Setting remote control TUNER ID

- 1 Set the operation mode selector to **(BAMP** or **(B) SOURCE** and then press **(TUNER** on the remote control to select the tuner to change the remote control ID.
- Press and hold @LEARN for about 3 seconds using a ballpoint pen or similar object until "L;TUN" and "TUNER" alternately appear in the display window (⁽¹⁾).



Notes

- Be sure to press and hold **②LEARN** for at least 3 seconds, otherwise the learning process will start.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the setting mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 2.

3 Press **3** ENTER.

The four-digit code set for the selected input area appears in the display window () on the remote control.

4 Press the numeric buttons (⑤) to enter the four-digit remote control code for the input area you want to use.

Remote control TUNER ID code ^{*1}	Function	RC TUNER ID*2
2602 (initial setting)	Operates this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
2603	Operates this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

*1 The remote control setting.

*2 The setting of this unit.

5 Press ③ ENTER to set the number.

"OK" appears in the display window (①) if the setting was successful.

"NG" appears in the display window () if the setting was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 2.

6 Press @LEARN again to exit from the setup mode.



See page 113 for the operation of the advanced setup menu.

Tuner frequency step TUNER FRQ STEP (Asia and General models only)

Use this feature to set the tuner frequency step according to the frequency spacing in your area.

Choices: AM10/FM100, AM9/FM50

- Select "AM10/FM100" for North, Central and South America.
- Select "AM9/FM50" for all other areas.

■ Bi-amplifier setting BI-AMP

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the bi-amplifier function (see page 19).

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" if you want to activate the bi-amplifier function.
- Select "OFF" if you want to deactivate the bi-amplifier function.

Note

When "BI-AMP" is set to "ON", the SURROUND BACK terminals cannot be used to connect surround back speakers in that the SURROUND BACK terminals are already used for the bi-amplifier connection (see page 19).

■ Parameter initialization INITIALIZE

Use this feature to reset the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings. You can select the category of parameters to be initialized.

Choices: DSP PARAM, VIDEO, ALL, CANCEL

- Select "DSP PARAM" to initialize all the parameters of the sound field parameters (see page 64).
- Select "VIDEO" to initialize the parameters in "VIDEO SET" (see page 89) and "OSD SHIFT" (see page 88) and "GRAY BACK" in "DISPLAY SET" (see page 88).
- Select "ALL" to initialize all the parameters of this unit.
- Select "CANCEL" to cancel the initialization procedure.

Notes

- The advanced setup menu parameters are not initialized.
- Use "INITIALIZE" in the sound field program menu to initialize the parameters of the desired program (see page 64).

HDMI video monitor check MONITOR CHECK

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the monitor check function of this unit. When "MONITOR CHECK" is set to "YES", this unit receives the information of the available video signal resolutions from the video monitor connected via HDMI and you can only select the resolutions supported by the video monitor in "HDMI SCALING" (see page 89). When "MONITOR CHECK" is set to "SKIP", you can select nay resolution in "HDMI SCALING". Choices: **YES**, SKIP

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable firmly.	—
standby mode soon after the power is turned on.	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.	33
	The protection circuitry has been activated.	Make sure that all speaker wire connections on this unit and on all speakers are secure and that the wire for each connection does not touch anything other than its respective connection.	16
	This unit has been exposed to a strong external electric shock (such as lightning or strong static electricity).	Turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, plug it back in after 30 seconds and then use it normally.	_
No sound.	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	24-31
	Audio input jack select is set to "HDMI", "COAX/OPT" or "ANALOG".	Set the audio input jack select to "AUTO".	43
	Audio input jack select is set to "ANALOG" while the input source component outputs digital audio signals.	Set the audio input jack select to "AUTO" or "COAX/OPT".	43
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with the OINPUT selector on the front panel (or the input selector buttons (①) on the remote control).	42, 43
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	16
	The volume is turned down.	Turn up the volume.	
	The sound is muted.	Press MUTE or VOLUME +/- on the remote control to resume audio output and then adjust the volume.	44
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Play a source whose signals can be reproduced by this unit.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	21
	"SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER" and "HDMI" audio signals are not being played back on this unit.	Set "SUPPORT AUDIO" to "RX-V1800" in "SET MENU".	85
No picture.	The output and input for the picture are connected to different types of video jacks.	Set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON" or connect your source components in the same way as you connect your video monitor to this unit.	89
supported on the video monitor connected parameters.	Set the "INITIALIZE" to "VIDEO" to reset the video parameters.	116	
	to the HDMI OUT jack.	Set "MON.CHK" to "YES".	116
	Pure Direct mode is active.	Turn off the Pure Direct mode.	52

English

Troubleshooting

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Short message	"SHORT MESSAGE" is set to "OFF".	Set "SHORT MESSAGE" to "ON".	88
appear on the video	"GRAY BACK" is set to "OFF".	Set "GRAY BACK" to "AUTO".	88
monitor.	"VIDEO CONV." is set to "OFF".	Set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON".	89
	The signals input at the HDMI input jacks are being output at the HDMI OUT jack.		
	Video signals in the progressive format or HDTV video signals are being input.		
displays do not appear on the video monitor. The sound suddenly goes off. Sound is heard from the speaker on one side only. Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound. No sound is heard from the center speaker. No sound is heard from the presence speakers. No sound is heard	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.	33, 113
goes on.	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	—
	The sleep timer has turned off this unit.	Turn on this unit, and play the source again.	—
	The sound is muted.	Press (HUTE or (VOLUME +/- on the remote control to resume audio output.	44
displays do not appear on the video monitor. The sound suddenly goes off. Sound is heard from the speaker on one side only. Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound. No sound is heard from the center speaker. No sound is heard from the presence speakers. No sound is heard from the surround speakers.	Incorrect cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	16
side only.	Incorrect settings in "SPEAKER LEVEL".	Adjust the "SPEAKER LEVEL" settings.	79
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When playing a monaural source with a CINEMA DSP program, the source signal is directed to the center channel, and the front and surround speakers output effect sounds.		
No sound is heard	"CENTER SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".	Set "CENTER SP" to "SMALL" or "LARGE".	77
speaker.	One of the HiFi DSP programs (except for "7ch Stereo") has been selected.	Try another sound field program.	46
No sound is heard	The sound field programs are turned off.	Press OSTRAIGHT to turn them on.	51
from the presence speakers.	You are using a source or program combination that does not output sound from all channels.	Try another sound field program.	42
from the surround	"SUR. L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".	Set "SUR. L/R SP" to "SMALL" or "LARGE".	78
speakers.	This unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press OSTRAIGHT on the front panel so that "STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel display.	51
	Speakers are connected to the SURROUND BACK speaker terminals.	Connect the surround speakers to the SURROUND speaker terminals.	51
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"LFE/BASS OUT" in "SET MENU" is set to "FRONT" when a Dolby Digital or DTS signal is being played.	Set "LFE/BASS OUT" to "SWFR" or "BOTH".	77
	"LFE/BASS OUT" in "SET MENU" is set to "SWFR" or "FRONT" when a 2- channel source is being played.	Set "LFE/BASS OUT" to "BOTH".	77
	The source does not contain low- frequency signals.		

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The audio input sources cannot be	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Make an appropriate setting following the operating instructions for your component.	_
played in the desired digital audio signal format. (Desired input source indicator or decoder indicator in the front panel display does not light up.)	Audio input jack select is set to "ANALOG".	Set the audio input jack select to "AUTO".	43
A humming sound is heard.	Incorrect cable connections.	Connect the audio cables firmly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	
	No connection from the turntable to the GND terminal.	Connect the grounding cable of the turntable to the GND terminal of this unit.	28
The volume level is low while a record is being played.	The record is being played on a turntable with an MC cartridge.	Connect your turntable to this unit through an MC-head amplifier.	28
The volume level cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks of this unit is turned off.	Turn on the power of the component.	
The sound effect cannot be recorded.	It is not possible to record the sound effect with a recording component.		
A source cannot be recorded by a digital	The source component is not connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks of this unit.	Connect the source component to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks.	25, 28
recording component connected to the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack.	Some components cannot record Dolby Digital or DTS sources.		
A source cannot be recorded by an analog component connected to the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks.	The source component is not connected to the analog AUDIO IN jacks of this unit.	Connect the source component to the analog AUDIO IN jacks.	28
The sound field parameters and some other settings of this unit cannot be changed.	"MEMORY GUARD" in "SET MENU" is set to "ON".	Set "MEMORY GUARD" to "OFF".	90
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer has been frozen by an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a power supply with low voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet and then plug it in again after about 30 seconds.	_
"CHECK SP WIRES" appears in the front panel display.	Speaker cables are short-circuited.	Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.	16
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to the digital or high- frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_
The picture is disturbed.	The video source uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent dubbing.		
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode.	The internal temperature becomes too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	_

Tuner

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	The characteristics of FM stereo	Check the antenna connections.	32
	noisy.	broadcasts may cause this problem when the transmitter is too far away or the antenna input is poor.	Try using a high-quality directional FM antenna.	_
			Use the manual tuning method.	54
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna position to eliminate multi-path interference.	_
	The desired station	The signal is too weak.	Use a high-quality directional FM antenna.	
	cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.		Use the manual tuning method.	54
	Previously preset stations can no longer be tuned into.	This unit has been disconnected for a long period.	Preset the stations again.	55
	The desired station cannot be tuned into	The signal is weak or the antenna connections are loose.	Tighten the AM loop antenna connections and orient it for the best reception.	32
	with the automatic tuning method.		Use the manual tuning method.	54
АМ	There are continuous crackling and hissing	Supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	32
	noises.	Noises can result from lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	Use an outdoor antenna and a ground wire. This will help somewhat, but it is difficult to eliminate all noise.	32
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	—

■ HDMI

HDMI ERROR	Cause	Remedy	See page
DEVICE OVER	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.	Reduce the number of the connected HDMI components.	_
HDCP ERROR	HDCP authentication failed.	Check that the connected HDMI components support the HDCP copy protection standards.	_

HDMI MESSAGE	Cause	Remedy	See page
Out of Resolution	The connected video monitor is not compatible with the resolution of the input video signal.	Set the resolution of the video output signal of the input source component appropriately.	—

Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees off-axis from the front panel.	36
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Reposition this unit.	_
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	5
	The operation mode selector is set incorrectly.	Set the operation mode selector correctly. When operating this unit, set it to the ③AMP position. When operating the component selected by the input selector button, set it to the ③SOURCE position. When operating the TV set in the DTV or PHONO area, set it to the ③TV position.	_
	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	99
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	99
	The library code of the remote control and the remote control ID of this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit with the corresponding remote control library code.	100, 114
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.	Program the necessary functions independently into the programmable buttons using the Learn feature.	101
The remote control does not learn new	The batteries of this remote control and/or the other remote control are too weak.	Replace the batteries.	5
functions.	The distance between the two remote controls is too much or too little.	Place the remote controls at the proper distance.	101
	The signal coding or modulation of the other remote control is not compatible with this remote control.	Learning is not possible.	
	Memory capacity is full.	Delete other unnecessary functions to make room for the new functions.	106

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

iPod

Note

In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing in the front panel and in the OSD, check the connection of your iPod (see page 31).

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loadin9	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	31
		Try resetting your iPod.	_
Unknown type	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	Only iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.	_
iPod connected	Your iPod is properly stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit, and the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete.		
Disconnected	Your iPod was removed from a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	Station your iPod back in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	31
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_
		Store some other playable music files on your iPod.	_

AUTO SETUP

Before AUTO SETUP

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	37
Unelu9 HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_

During AUTO SETUP

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	16
E-2:NO SUR.SP	A surround channel signal is not detected.	Check the surround speaker connections.	16
E-3:NO PRNS SP	A presence channel signal is not detected.	Check the presence speaker connections.	16
E-4:SBR→SBL	Only right surround back channel signal is detected.	Connect the surround back speaker to the SURROUND BACK (SINGLE) speaker terminal if you only have one surround back speaker.	16
E-5:NOISY	Background noise is too loud.	Try running "AUTO SETUP" in a quiet environment.	_
		Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	Connect surround speakers when you use surround back speakers.	17
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	37
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not detect	Check the microphone setting.	37
	test tones.	Check the speaker connections and placement.	16
E-9:USER CANCEL	The "AUTO SETUP" procedure was cancelled due to user activity.	Run "AUTO SETUP" again.	37
E-10: INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run "AUTO SETUP" again.	37

After AUTO SETUP

Warning message	Cause	Remedy	See page
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the speaker connections for proper polarity (+ or –).	16
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker closer to the listening position.	_
	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.	Readjust the speaker installation so that all speakers are set in locations with similar conditions.	
		Check the speaker connections.	16
		Use speakers of similar quality.	
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	37

Notes

- If the "ERROR" or "WARNING" screens appears, check the cause of the problem, then run "AUTO SETUP" again.
- If warning message "W-2" or "W-3" appears, the adjustments are made, however the adjustment may not be optimal.
- Depending on the speakers, warning message "W-1" may appears even if the speaker connections are correct.
- If error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

Resetting the system

Use this feature to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings.

Notes

- This procedure completely resets all the parameters of this unit including the "SET MENU" parameters. However, the advanced setup menu parameters will not be initialized.
- The initial factory settings are activated next time you turn on this unit.

.`∳′-

To cancel the initialization procedure at any time without making any changes, press **MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position.

- 1 Press (A) MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.
- 2 Press and hold **STRAIGHT** and then press **MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and "ADVANCED SETUP" appears in the front panel display.



3 Rotate the **NPROGRAM** selector to select "INITIALIZE".

> INITIALIZE CANCEL

4 Press **STRAIGHT** repeatedly to select "ALL".

INITIALIZE ALL

<u>.</u> ا

- Select "CANCEL" to cancel the initialization procedure without making any changes.
- You can initialize the video parameters or sound field program parameters separately. See page 116 for details.
- 5 Press (AMASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to confirm your selection and turn off this unit.

Audio and video synchronization (lip sync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem and a capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustments, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way. The internal crossover of the speaker consists of a LPF (low pass filter) and a HPF (high pass filter). As its name implies, the LPF passes frequencies below a cutoff and rejects frequencies above the cutoff frequency. Likewise, the HPF passes frequencies above its cutoff.

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays go from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Also Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

Dialogue normalization

Dialogue Normalization is a feature of Dolby Digital or DTS, which is used to keep the programs at the same average listening level so that the user does not have to change the volume control between Dolby Digital or DTS programs.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

Dolby Digital EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources. This is done using a matrix decoder that derives 3 surround channels from the 2 in the original recording. For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "flyover" and "fly-around" effects.

Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is an advanced audio technology developed for high-definition programming and media including HD broadcasts, HD DVD, and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as a mandatory audio standard for HD DVD and as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers multichannel sound with discrete channel output. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps, Dolby Digital Plus can carry up to 7.1 discreet audio channels simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/ amplifiers of the future, Dolby Digital Plus also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate Dolby Digital.

Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multi-channel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including HD DVD and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as a mandatory audio standard for HD DVD and as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs.

DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multi-channel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with fullquality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

DTS Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 6.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

DTS Express

DTS Express is an advanced audio technology for the optional feature on Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD, which offers high-quality, low bit rate audio optimized for network streaming, and Internet applications. DTS Express is used for the Secondary Audio feature of Bluray Disc or the Sub Audio feature of HD DVD. These features deliver audio commentaries (for example, the additional commentaries made by the director of a film) on demand by the users via the Internet, etc. DTS Express signals are mixed down with the main audio stream on the player component, and the component sends the mixed audio stream to the AV receivers/amplifiers via digital coaxial, digital optical, or analog connections.

■ DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is an high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including HD DVD and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for both HD DVD and Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a highdefinition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 3.0 Mbps for HD DVD and 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including HD DVD and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as a mandatory audio standard for both HD DVD and Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps for HD DVD and up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multi-channel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements. When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/".

■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation", the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

S-video signal

With the S-video signal system, the video signal normally transmitted using a pin cable is separated and transmitted as the Y signal for the luminance and the C signal for the chrominance through the S-video cable. Using the S VIDEO jack eliminates video signal transmission loss and allows recording and playback of even more beautiful images.

Sound field program information

Elements of a sound field

What really creates the rich, full tones of a live instrument are the multiple reflections from the walls of the room. In addition to making the sound live, these reflections enable us to tell where the player is situated as well as the size and shape of the room in which we are sitting. There are two distinct types of sound reflections that combine to make up the sound field in addition to the direct sound coming straight to our ears from the player's instrument.

Early reflections

Reflected sounds reach our ears extremely rapidly (50 ms to 100 ms after the direct sound), after reflecting from one surface only (for example, from a wall or the ceiling). Early reflections actually add clarity to the direct sound.

Reverberations

These are caused by reflections from more than one surface (for example, from the walls, and/or the ceiling) so numerous that they merge together to form a continuous sonic afterglow. They are non-directional and lessen the clarity of the direct sound.

Direct sound, early reflections and subsequent reverberations taken together help us to determine the subjective size and shape of the room, and it is this information that the digital sound field processor reproduces in order to create sound fields.

If you could create the appropriate early reflections and subsequent reverberations in your listening room, you would be able to create your own listening environment. The acoustics in your room could be changed to those of a concert hall, a dance floor, or a room with virtually any size at all. This ability to create sound fields at will is exactly what Yamaha has done with the digital sound field processor.

CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP provides the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home by using the Yamaha original sound field technology combined with various digital audio systems.

SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of lowfrequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

Sound output from each speaker

Sound output from each speaker depends on the type of audio signals being input. Refer to the diagrams in the table below to understand the speaker layout for each sound field program. For details about the sound output from each speaker in sound field programs, refer to "Sound output in each sound field program" in "APPENDIX" at the end of this manual.

Note

Be advised that there may be no or not enough sound output from speakers depending on the type of input source being played back. Furthermore, there may be some channels that can only be used partially when they are adjusted to specific aspects of movies, such as special sound effects, etc.

.`∳′-

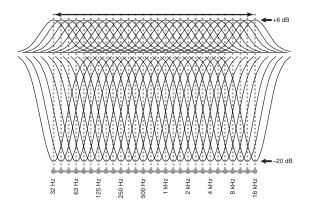
Except for "2ch Stereo", "7ch Stereo", and "STRAIGHT", you can select a decoder to output sound from the surround back speakers (see page 46).

Parametric equalizer information

This unit employs Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO) technology to optimize the frequency characteristics of its parametric equalizer to match your listening environment. YPAO uses a combination of the following three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) to provide highly precise adjustment of the frequency characteristics.

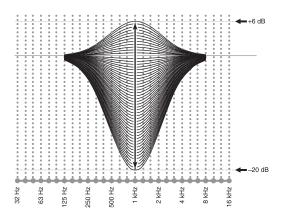
■ Frequency

This parameter is adjustable in one-third octave increments between 32 Hz and 16 kHz.



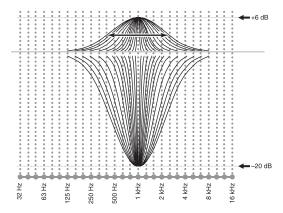
Gain

This parameter is adjustable in increments of 0.5 dB between -20 and +6 dB.



Q factor

The width of the specified frequency band is referred to as the Q factor. This parameter is adjustable between the values 0.5 and 10.



YPAO adjusts frequency characteristics to suit your listening requirements using a combination of the above three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) for each equalizer band in this unit's parametric equalizer. This unit has 7 equalizer bands for each channel.

The use of multiple equalizer bands enables more precise adjustments of frequency characteristics (as in Figure 2). This is not possible using only a single equalizer band (as in Figure 1).

Figure 1

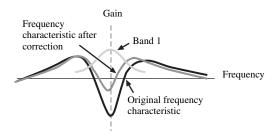
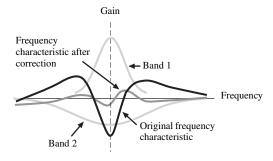


Figure 2



Specifications

AUDIO SECTION

AUDIO SECTION
Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround,
Surround back 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.04% THD, 8 Ω
 Dynamic Power (IHF) 8/6/4/2 Ω
Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA)
[Asia, General, China and Korea models] 1 kHz, 10% THD, 8 Ω 175 W
- Maximum Output Power [U.K. and Europe models] 1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 Ω
• Dynamic Headroom 8 Ω
• IEC Output Power [U.K. and Europe models] 1 kHz, 0.04% THD, 8 Ω
 Damping Factor (IHF) 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8 Ω
Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance
PHONO 3.5 mV/47 kΩ
CD, etc. 200 mV/47 k Ω
MULTI CH INPUT 200 mV/47 k Ω
 Maximum Input Voltage PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1% THD)
Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance
OUT (REC)
PRE OUT 1.0 V/1.2 kΩ
SUBWOOFER
- Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance CD, etc. (1 kHz, 40 mV, 8 $\Omega)$
 Frequency Response CD to Front L/R, Pure Direct 10 Hz to 100 kHz, +0/–3 dB
• RIAA Equalization Deviation PHONO (20 Hz to 20 kHz) 0 ± 0.5 dB
 Total Harmonic Distortion PHONO to OUT (REC) (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V) 0.02% or less CD, etc. to Front L/R (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 65 W, 8 Ω) 0.04% or less
Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network) PHONO (5 mV) to Front L/R [Australia, U.K. and Europe models]
 Residual Noise (IHF-A Network) Front L/R
 Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz) PHONO (shortened) to Front L/R 60 dB/55 dB or more CD, etc. (5.1 kΩ shortened) to Front L/R

• Tone Control (Front L/R, Center, Subwoofer)
BASS Boost/Cut ±6 dB/50 Hz BASS Turnover Frequency
TREBLE Boost/Cut ±6 dB/20 kHz
TREBLE Turnover Frequency
• Zone 2/Zone 3 Tone Control (Front L/R)
BASS Boost/Cut ±10 dB/100 Hz
BASS Turnover Frequency
TREBLE Turnover Frequency
• Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz)
H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back) 12 dB/oct. L.P.F. (Subwoofer)
VIDEO SECTION
• Video Format (Gray Back) [U.S.A., Canada, General and Korea models]NTSC
[U.K., Europe, Australia, Asia and China models]
Video Format (Video Conversion) NTSC/PAL
• Signal Level
Composite 1 Vp-p/75 Ω S-video 1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y), 0.286 Vp-p/75 Ω (C)
Component 1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y), 0.7 Vp-p/75 Ω (Pb/PR)
Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion Off)
1.5 Vp-p or more
 Signal to Noise Ratio (Video Conversion Off)
60 dB or more
• Frequency Response (MONITOR OUT)
Component (Video Conversion Off)
FM SECTION
Tuning Range
[U.S.A. and Canada models]
[Asia and General models] 87.5/87.50 to 108.0/108.00 MHz
[Other models]
• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)
Mono/Stereo 2.0/25 μV (17.3/39.2 dBf)
• Usable Sensitivity (IHF) 1.0 μ V (11.2 dBf)
• Selectivity (400 kHz)
Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF) Mono/Stereo
Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz) Mono/Stereo
Stereo Separation (1 kHz)
Stereo
Frequency Response
Stereo

- Antenna Input (unbalanced) 75 $\boldsymbol{\Omega}$

AM SECTION

Tuning Range	
[U.S.A. and Canada models]	530 to 1710 kHz
[Asia and General models]	530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz
[Other models]	531 to 1611 kHz
• Usable Sensitivity	300 µV/m

English

GENERAL

Power Supply
[U.S.A. and Canada models] AC 120 V, 60 Hz [General and Asia models]
General and Asia models]
[China model] AC 220 V, 50 Hz
[Korea model] AC 220 V, 60 Hz
[Australia model] AC 240 V, 50 Hz
[U.K. and Europe models] AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Power Consumption
[U.S.A. and Canada models] 500 W/630 VA
[Other models] 500 W
Standby Power Consumption [U.S.A. and Canada models] 0.1 W or less [General model] (AC 240 V, 50 Hz) 0.33 W or less [Other models] 0.1 W or less
Maximum Power Consumption [General model only] 6ch, 10% THD
AC Outlets
[U.S.A. and Canada models] 2 (Total 100 W/0.8 A maximum) [Asia, General and China models] 2 (Total 50 W maximum) [Australia model]
• Dimensions (W x H x D)
• Weight 17.0 kg (37 lbs. 8 oz.)

* Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Numerics

Numerics
1 BASIC MENU, Manual setup72
2 VOLUME MENU, Manual setup 73
2ch Enhancer, Sound field program 50
2ch Stereo DIRECT,
Sound field parameter69
2ch Stereo, Sound field programs 50
2-channel stereo direct, Sound field
parameter
3 INPUT MENU, Manual setup
3 SOUND MENU, Manual setup73
4 OPTION MENU, Manual setup 74
7ch Enhancer EFFECT LEVEL
7ch Enhancer, Sound field program 50
7ch Stereo CT LEVEL, Sound field
parameter69
7ch Stereo PL LEVEL, Sound field
parameter
7ch Stereo PR LEVEL, Sound field
parameter69
7ch Stereo SB LEVEL, Sound field
parameter
7ch Stereo SL LEVEL, Sound field
parameter69
7ch Stereo SR LEVEL, Sound field
parameter
7ch Stereo, Sound field programs 50
7-channel Compressed Music Enhancer
effect level,
Sound field parameter
7-channel stereo center speaker level,
Sound field parameter
7-channel stereo presence left speaker
level, Sound field parameter
7-channel stereo presence right speaker
level, Sound field parameter
7-channel stereo surround back speaker
level, Sound field parameter
7-channel stereo surround left speaker
level, Sound field parameter
7-channel stereo surround right speaker
level, Sound field parameter
96/24 indicator

Α

A)DISPLAY SET, Option menu
A)EQUALIZER, Sound menu
A)SPEAKER SET, Basic menu77
AC OUTLET(S)
Action Game,
Sound field programs48
Advanced setup113
Advanced sound configurations
Adventure, Sound field programs 50
AFFAIRS, Radio Data System
program type59
AM antenna connection
AM tuning54
AMP, Operation mode selector

Audio and video synchroniza	tion,
Sound manu	

В

B)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu83
B)SP LEVEL, Basic menu79
BASIC MENU, Manual setup77
Basic menu, Manual setup72
Bass cross over, Speaker settings78
Battery charge indicator34
BI-AMP, Advanced setup116
Bi-amplifier setting,
Advanced setup116
Blu-ray Disc player connection25

С

C)DYNAMIC RANGE,
Sound menu83
C)MEMORY GUARD,
Option menu90
C)SP DISTANCE, Basic menu80
C.IMAGE, Decoder parameter71
Cable plugs20
CD player connection
CD recorder connection
Cellar Club,
Sound field programs48
CENTER PRE OUT jack
connection29
CENTER SP, Speaker settings77
Center speaker, Speaker settings77
CENTER WIDTH,
Decoder parameter71
Chamber, Sound field programs47
Charge on standby, Dock set87
Church in Freiburg,
sound field programs47

CINEMA DSP indicator	35
CLASSICAL,	
Sound field programs	47
CLASSICS, Radio Data System	
program type	59
Clock time, Radio Data System	
information	58
COMPONENT I/P,	
Display settings	89
Component interlace/progressive up-	~~
conversion, Display settings	
COMPONENT VIDEO jacks	
Compressed Music Enhancer	
Connection, AM antenna	
Connection, Audio components	
Connection, Blu-ray Disc player	
Connection, CD player	
Connection, CD recorder	28
Connection,	
CENTER PRE OUT jack	
Connection, DVD player	
Connection, DVD recorder	
Connection, External amplifier	29
Connection, External decoder	
Connection, FM antenna	32
Connection,	•
FRONT PRE OUT jack	
Connection, HD DVD player	25
Connection, iPod	
Connection, MD recorder	
Connection, Multi-format player	
Connection, Power cable	
Connection, projector	
Connection, PVR	
Connection, Set-top box	27
Connection,	•
SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack	29
Connection, SUR.BACK/PRESENCE	-
PRE OUT jack	29
Connection,	-
SURROUND PRE OUT jack	
Connection, turntable	
Connection, TV monitor	
Connection, VCR	
CROSS OVER, Speaker settings	/8
CT, Radio Data System	50
information	58
CULTURE, Radio Data System	50
program type	59
D	
	01

D)INIT. CONFIG
D)LIPSYNC, Sound menu 84
D)TEST TONE, Basic menu 80
Decoder descriptions70
Decoder indicators
DECODER MODE,
Initial configuration91
Decoder mode,
Initial configuration91

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

English

DIALG.LIFT,
Sound field parameter65
DIGITAL COAXIAL jacks 20
DIGITAL OPTICAL jacks 20
DIMENSION, Decoder parameter 71
DIMMER, Display settings
Dimmer, Display settings
Display settings, Option menu
DIST, Auto setup parameter
DRAMA, Radio Data System program
DRAMA, Radio Data System program type
type

■ E

E)AUDIO SET, Sound menu	84
E)ZONE SET, Option menu	91
EDUCATE, Radio Data System progra	m
type	59
Effect sound level,	
Sound field parameter	65
Enhanced other networks data service,	
Radio Data System tuning	60
ENHANCER indicator	35
ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field	
programs	48
EON data service, Radio Data System	
tuning	
EQ TYPE SELECT, Equalizer	82
EQ, Auto setup parameter	
Equalizer type select, Equalizer	
Equalizer, Sound menu	82
EXTD SUR., Initial configuration	
EXTD SUR., Sound menu	84
Extended surround,	
Initial configuration	91
Extended Surround, Sound menu	84
External amplifier connection	
External decoder connection	30

■ F

F)HDMI SET, Sound menu 85
FL SCROLL, Display settings 89
FM antenna connection
FM tuning54
Front input,
Multi channel input Setup 87
Front panel display scroll,
Display settings
Front panel door
FRONT PRE OUT connection
FRONT SP, Speaker settings77
Front speakers, Speaker settings 77
FRONT, Multi channel input Setup 87

∎ G

GEQ, Equalizer	82
Graphic equalizer, Equalizer	82

H

Hall in Amsterdam,
Sound field programs47
Hall in Munich,
Sound field programs47
Hall in Vienna,
Sound field programs47
HD DVD player connection25
HDMI21
HDMI ASPECT90
HDMI aspect ratio90
HDMI AUTO, Lip sync84
HDMI auto, Lip sync84
HDMI indicator
HDMI set, Sound menu85
HDMI video monitor,
Advanced setup116
HEADPHONE, Dynamic range83
HEADPHONE,
Low frequency effect level83
Headphones43
Headphones indicator35
Headphones using43
Headphones, Dynamic range83
Headphones,
I for

Low frequency effect level	
HiFi DSP indicator	35

I

I/O ASSIGNMENT, Input menu86
INFO, Radio Data System
program type59
Infrared window
INI.VOL., Audio settings81
INIT.DLY, Sound field parameter66
Initial configuration, Option menu91
Initial delay,
Sound field parameter66
Initial volume, Audio settings
INITIALIZE, Advanced setup116
INPUT CH, Multi channel
input Setup87
Input channel
and speaker indicators34
Input channel indicators
Input channels,
Multi channel input Setup87
INPUT MENU, Manual setup85
Input menu, Manual setup74
INPUT RENAME, Input menu86
Input rename, Input menu86
Input signal indicators35
Input source indicators34
Input sources information display44
Input/output assignment,
Input menu86
iPod connection31
iPod controlling61
iPod using61

∎ J

Jacks20

■ L

LEVEL, Auto setup parameter40
LFE/BASS OUT, Speaker settings77
LFE/Bass out, Speaker settings77
LIGHT M, Radio Data System
program type59
Lip Sync, Sound menu84
LIVE/CLUB,
Sound field programs47
LIVENESS,
Sound field parameter67
Liveness, Sound field parameter67
Low-frequency effect level,
Sound menu83
LVL, Auto setup parameter38
■ M
M.O.R. M, Radio Data System
program type59
Macro programming,
remote control105
MANUAL DELAY, Lip sync84
Manual delay, Lip sync84
Manual preset tuning,
FM/AM tuning55

M.O.R. M, Radio Data System
program type59
Macro programming,
remote control105
MANUAL DELAY, Lip sync84
Manual delay, Lip sync84
Manual preset tuning,
FM/AM tuning55
MANUAL SETUP72
Manual setup72
Manual tuning, FM/AM tuning54
MASTER ON/OFF33
MAX VOL., Audio settings81
Maximum volume81
Maximum volume, Audio settings81
MD recorder connection28
Memory guard, Option menu90
MEMORY indicator35
MON.CHK, Advanced setup116
Mono Movie,
Sound field programs50
MOVIE, Sound field programs49
MULTI CH INPUT
component selection43
MULTI CH INPUT jacks
Multi-format player connection30
Multi-channel source playback
in 2-channel stereo53
Multi-channel sources playback with
headphones51
Multi-information display34
MULTI-ZONE configuration,
Zone2, Zone3108
MUSIC ENHANCER, Sound field
category50
Music Video,
Sound field programs49
MUTE44
MUTE indicator34
Muting44

Neo:6 Cinema, Decoder type70, 7	1
Neo:6 Music, Decoder type7	0

NEWS,	Radio	Data	System	
progr	am tvr	e		

program type	59
Number of speakers,	
Auto setup parameter	38

0

ON SCREEN, Display settings
On-screen display time,
Display settings
Operation mode selector
OPTIMIZER MIC jack
Optimizer microphone
OPTION MENU, Manual setup
Option menu, Manual setup
OSD SHIFT, Display settings
OSD shift, Display settings
Other components controlling
by Remote control
Other components controlling,
Remote control
OTHER M, Radio Data System
program type

Ρ

P.INIT.DLY,
Sound field parameter
P.ROOM SIZE,
Sound field parameter67
PANORAMA, Decoder parameter71
Parameter initialization,
Advanced setup 116
Parametric equalizer information 130
Parametric equalizer type,
Auto setup parameter 40
PHONES jack
PL II Game, Decoder type70
PL II Movie, Decoder type70
PL II Music, Decoder type70
Playback basic procedure
PLIIx Game, Decoder type70
PLIIx Movie, Decoder type70, 71
PLIIx Music, Decoder type70
POP M, Radio Data System
program type 59
Power cable connection
Presence initial delay, Sound field
parameter66
Presence room size,
Sound field parameter67
PRESENCE SP, Speaker settings78
Presence speaker indicators
Presence speakers, Speaker settings 78
Presence/Surround back channel priority,
Speaker settings79
Preset stations exchange,
FM/AM tuning57
Preset stations selection
PRIORITY, Speaker settings79
PRO LOGIC, Decoder type70
Program service, Radio Data System
information58
Program type, Radio Data System
information58
Projector connection

PS, Radio Data System information58 PTY SEEK mode, Radio Data System PTY, Radio Data System PURE DIRECT52 Pure hi-fi sound52 PVR connection27

■ R

Radio Data System tuning58
Radio text, Radio Data System
information58
RC AMP ID, Advanced setup114
RC TUNER ID, Advanced setup 114
Recital/Opera,
Sound field programs
Remote control AMP ID,
Advanced setup
Remote control code
default settings
Remote control codes settings
Remote control TUNER ID,
Advanced setup114
Remote control using
REMOTE IN jack
REMOTE OUT jack
REMOTE SENSOR,
Advanced setup113
Remote sensor, Advanced setup113
Repeat, iPod playback
Resetting the system124
REV.DELAY,
Sound field parameter
REV.LEVEL,
Sound field parameter
REV.TIME,
Sound field parameter
Reverberation delay, Sound field
parameter
Reverberation level, Sound field
parameter68
Reverberation time,
Sound field parameter68
ROCK M, Radio Data System program
type59
Roleplaying Game,
Sound field programs48
ROOM SIZE,
Sound field parameter67
Room size, Sound field parameter67
RS-232C STANDBY,
Advanced setup
RT, Radio Data System
information
1110111au011
■ S

S

S VIDEO jacks	20
S.INIT.DLY,	
Sound field parameter	66
S.LIVENESS,	
Sound field parameter	67

S.ROOM SIZE,	_
Sound field parameter	7
SB INI.DLY,	_
Sound field parameter	
SB L/R SP, Speaker settings	8
SB LIVENESS, Sound field parameter	7
	/
SB ROOM SIZE,	7
Sound field parameter	/
type	0
Sci-Fi, Sound field programs	9
Selection, Audio input jacks	
Selection, Audio input jacks	5
MULTI CH INPUT component 44	2
	5
Selection, Radio Data System	0
program type	
Set-top box connection	/
Short message display,	0
Display settings	8
SHORT MESSAGE,	0
Display settings	8
Shuffle iPod playback	
SIGNAL INFO	
Signal information	
SILENT CINEMA	
SILENT CINEMA indicator	
SLEEP indicator	
Sleep timer	
Sound field indicators	
Sound field parameter changing	
Sound field programs 4	
Sound field programs selection	6
Sound field programs	
with headphones	1
Sound field programs without surround	
speakers5	
SOUND MENU, Manual setup	
Sound menu, Manual setup	3
SOURCE,	
Operation mode selector	
SP, Auto setup parameter	8
Speaker distance,	
Auto setup parameter	8
Speaker distance, Basic menu 8	
Speaker distances 8	0
SPEAKER IMP.,	
Advanced setup 11	
Speaker impedance setting	3
Speaker impedance,	
Advanced setup 11	3
Speaker level adjusting 52	3
Speaker level,	
Auto setup parameter	
Speaker level, Basic menu 79	
Speaker settings, Basic menu	
SPEAKER, Dynamic range 83	3

Speaker settings, Basic menu
SPEAKER, Dynamic range
SPEAKER, Low frequency
effect level
Speakers, Dynamic range
Speakers, Low frequency
effect level
Specifications 131

INFOR ADDITIONAL

English

Spectacle, Sound field programs
SPORT, Radio Data System
program type59
Sports, Sound field programs
Standard, Sound field programs
STANDBY CHARGE, Dock set
Standby mode, Main zone
Standby mode, Zone2, Zone3110
STEREO indicator
STEREO, Sound field programs 50
STRAIGHT
Straight Compressed Music Enhancer
effect level,
Sound field parameter
Straight Enhancer EFFECT LEVEL 69
STRAIGHT mode
SUBWOOFER PHASE,
Speaker settings79
Subwoofer phase, Speaker settings 79
SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack
connection
Supplied accessories4
SUPPORT AUDIO, HDMI set
Support audio, HDMI set
SUR. L/R SP, Speaker settings78
SUR.BACK/PRESENCE PRE
OUT jack connection
Surround back initial delay,
Sound field parameter
Surround back liveness,
Sound field parameter67
Surround back room size,
Sound field parameter67
SURROUND DECODE,
Decoder category
Surround initial delay,
Sound field parameter
Surround left/right back speakers,
Speaker settings
Surround left/right speakers,
Speaker settings
Surround liveness,
Sound field parameter
SURROUND PRE OUT jack
connection
Surround room size,
Sound field parameter
System memory75
∎ т

Test tone, Basic menu	80
Test tone, Equalizer	82
TEST, Equalizer	82
The Bottom Line,	
Sound field programs	48
The Roxy Theatre,	
Sound field programs	48
Tonal quality adjusting	52
TONE BYPASS, Audio settings	84
Tone bypass, Audio settings	84
Transmit indicator	36
Troubleshooting	17
TUNED indicator	35

Tuner frequency step,
Advanced setup116
TUNER FRQ STEP,
Advanced setup116
Tuner indicators35
Turning off
Turning on
Turntable connection28
TV controlling by Remote control97
TV controlling, Remote control97
TV monitor connection24
TV, Operation mode selector36

U

UNIT, Speaker distance	80
Unit, Speaker distance	80
Unprocessed input sources	51

V

VARIED, Radio Data System
program type59
VCR connection27
Vertical dialogue position,
Sound field parameter65
VIDEO AUX jacks
Video cable plugs20
VIDEO CONV., Display settings89
Video conversion, Display settings89
Video information44
VIDEO jacks
Video jacks
Video signal flow
Video sources in the background45
Village Vanguard,
Sound field programs47
Virtual CINEMA DSP51
VIRTUAL indicator
VOLTAGE SELECTOR5
VOLUME level indicator
Volume level,
Auto setup parameter40
Volume menu, Manual setup73
VOLUME TRIM, Input menu
Volume Trim, Input menu
, <u>r</u>

l W

Wake on RS-232C access,	
Advanced setup	114
Warehouse Loft,	
Sound field programs	.47
- x	

■ Y

YPAO indicator	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	35
----------------	---------------------------------------	----

∎ Z

Zone set, Option menu	91
ZONE2/ZONE3 indicators	35

" MASTER ON/OFF" or

"DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.

Limited Guarantee for European Economic Area (EEA) and Switzerland

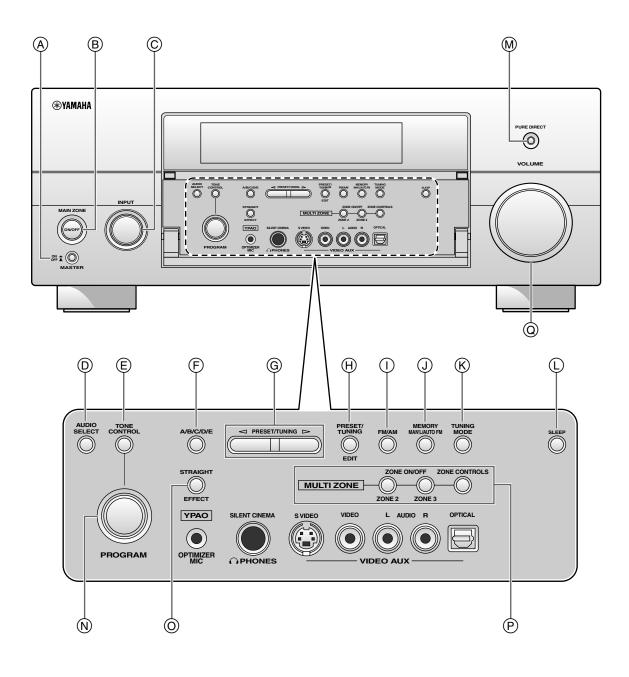
Thank you for having chosen a Yamaha product. In the unlikely event that your Yamaha product needs guarantee service, please contact the dealer from whom it was purchased. If you experience any difficulty, please contact Yamaha representative office in your country. You can find full details on our website (http://www.yamaha-hifi.com/ or http://www.yamaha-uk.com/ for U.K. resident).

The product is guaranteed to be free from defects in workmanship or materials for a period of two years from the date of the original purchase. Yamaha undertakes, subject to the conditions listed below, to have the faulty product or any part(s) repaired, or replaced at Yamaha's discretion, without any charge for parts or labour. Yamaha reserves the right to replace a product with that of a similar kind and/or value and condition, where a model has been discontinued or is considered uneconomic to repair.

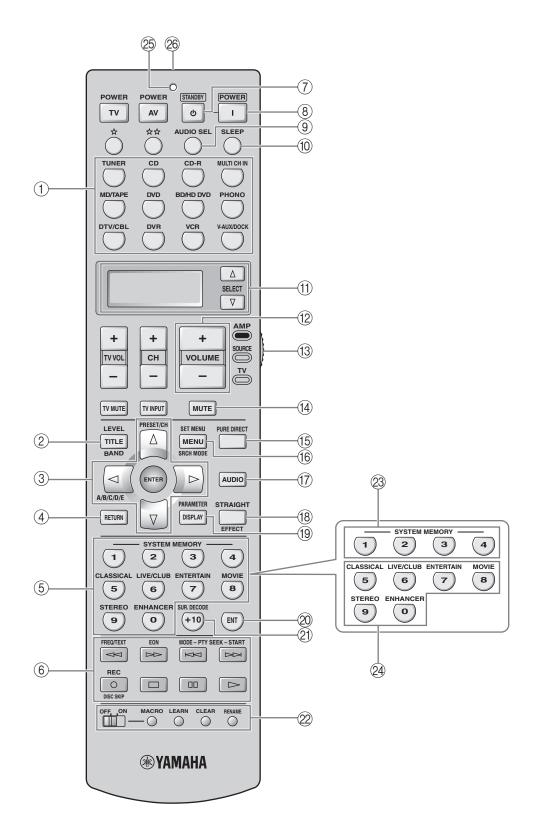
Conditions

- 1. The original invoice or sales receipt (showing date of purchase, product code and dealer's name) MUST accompany the defective product, along with a statement detailing the fault. In the absence of this clear proof of purchase, Yamaha reserves the right to refuse to provide free of charge service and the product may be returned at the customer's expense. The product MUST have been purchased from an AUTHORISED Yamaha dealer within the European Economic Area (EEA) or Switzerland.
- 3. The product must not have been the subject of any modifications or alterations, unless authorised in writing by Yamaha.
- The following are excluded from this guarantee:
- a. Periodic maintenance and repair or replacement of parts due to normal wear and tear.
 - b. Damage resulting from:
 - (1) Repairs performed by the customer himself or by an unauthorised third party.
 - (2) Inadequate packaging or mishandling, when the product is in transit from the customer. Please note that it is the customer's responsibility to ensure the product is adequately packaged when returning the product for repair.
 - (3) Misuse, including but not limited to (a) failure to use the product for its normal purpose or in accordance with Yamaha's instructions on the proper use, maintenance and storage, and (b) installation or use of the product in a manner inconsistent with the technical or safety standards in force in the country where it is used.
 - (4) Accidents, lightning, water, fire, improper ventilation, battery leakage or any cause beyond Yamaha's control.
 - (5) Defects of the system into which this product is incorporated and/or incompatibility with third party products.
 - (6) Use of a product imported into the EEA and/or Switzerland, not by Yamaha, where that product does not conform to the technical or safety standards of the country of use and/or to the standard specification of a product sold by Yamaha in the EEA and/or Switzerland. (7)
 - Non AV (Audio Visual) related products. (Products subject to "Yamaha AV Guarantee Statement" are defined in our website at http://www.yamaha-hifi.com/ or http://www.yamaha-uk.com/ for U.K. resident.)
- 5. Where the guarantee differs between the country of purchase and the country of use of the product, the guarantee of the country of use shall apply.
- 6. Yamaha may not be held responsible for any losses or damages, whether direct, consequential or otherwise, save for the repair or replacement of the product.
- Please backup any custom settings or data, as Yamaha may not be held responsible for any alteration or loss to such settings or data.
- 8 This guarantee does not affect the consumer's statutory rights under applicable national laws in force or the consumer's rights against the dealer arising from their sales/purchase contract.

■ Front panel/Face avant/Frontblende/Frontpanelen/Voorpaneel/ Фронтальная панель



 Remote control/Boîtier de télécommande/Fernbedienung/Fjärrkontrollen/ Afstandsbediening/Пульт ДУ



Sound output in each sound field program Son émis dans chaque correction de champ sonore Klangausgabe in jedem soundfeldprogramm Ljudutmatning för varje ljudfältsprogram Geluidsweergave in elk van de geluidsveldprogramma's Воспроизведение звучания для каждой программы звукового поля

L Front left speaker Surround back right speaker Surround back right speaker

SR

 SBL
 Surround back left speaker

Surround right speaker

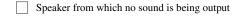
 PL
 Presence left speaker

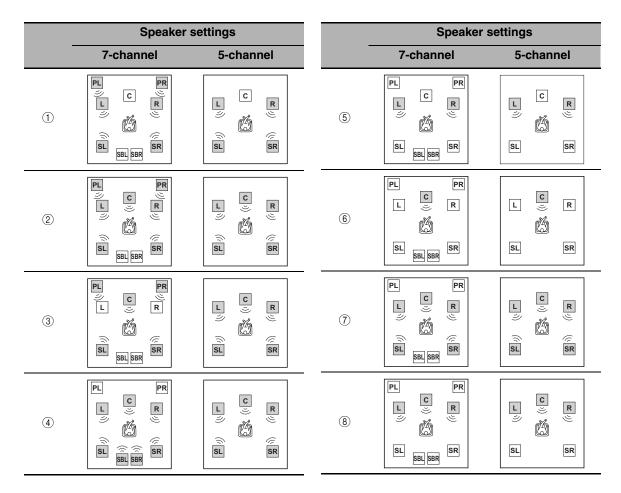
 PR
 Presence right speaker

Speaker from which sound is being output

C Center speaker

R Front right speaker





*1 dd ex / dd PL Ix / ds =5 : OFF

*2 DD EX / DD PL IX / ETE == : ON or discrete 6.1/7.1-channel audio signals are input.

		Input audio source			
Program	PRIORITY	2-channel (monaural)	2-channel (stereo)	5.1-channel*1	6.1/7.1-channel*2
CLASSICAL Hall in Munich	PRNS	1	1	2	(4)
Hall in Vienna Hall in Vienna Church in Freiburg Chamber LIVE/CLUB Village Vanguard Warehouse Loft Cellar Club The Roxy Theatre The Bottom Line	SB	(1)	(1)	2	4
ENTERTAINMENT Sports	PRNS	3	2	2	(4)
Music Video Recital/Opera Action Game Roleplaying Game MOVIE STANDARD Spectacle Sci-Fi Adventure Drama	SB	(\overline{I})	4	2	4
MOVIE Mono Movie	PRNS	3	2	2	(4)
	SB	3	2	2	4
STEREO 2ch Stereo	PRNS/SB	5	(5)	(5)	(5)
STEREO 7ch Stereo MUSIC ENHANCER 7ch Enhancer	PRNS/SB	(4)	(4)	4	(4)
SUR.DECODE Sur. Decode (Pro Logic) (PLII Movie) (PLII Game)	PRNS/SB	6	7	\bigcirc	4
SUR.DECODE Sur. Decode (PLII Music)	PRNS/SB	8	\overline{O}	\overline{O}	(4)
SUR.DECODE Sur. Decode (PLIIx Movie) (PLIIx Game) (Neo:6 Cinema)	PRNS/SB	6	4	\bigcirc	4
SUR.DECODE Sur. Decode (PLIIx Music) (Neo:6 Music)	PRNS/SB	(8)	(4)	\bigcirc	(4)
STRAIGHT Pure Direct MUSIC ENHANCER Straight Enhancer	PRNS/SB	5	6	Ō	4

APPENDIX

List of remote control codes Liste des codes de commande Liste der Fernbedienungscodes Lista över fjärrstyrningskoder Lijst met afstandsbedieningscodes Список кодов дистанционного управления

CABLE	
ABC	0030, 0035
AMERICAST	0926
BELL SOUTH	0926
BIRMINGHAM	I CABLE
COMMUNICA	
	0303
BRITISH TELE	
CABLE & WIR	
	1095
DAERYUNG	0035, 0504, 0904,
Dillitiono	1904
DIRECTOR	0503
FILMNET	0470
GENERAL INS	
OLIVERAL INS	0030, 0303, 0503,
	0837,
GOLDSTAR	0171
HAMLIN	0036, 0300
JERROLD	0030, 0303, 0503,
JERROLD	0837
LG	0171
MNET	0470
MEMOREX	0027
MOTOROLA	
MOTOROLA	0303, 0503, 0837,
NTI	1133
NTL	1095
NOOS	0844
ONO	1095
PVPSTEREO	VISUAL MATRIX
DAGE	0030
PACE	0264, 1087, 1095
PANASONIC	0027, 0035, 0134
PARAGON	0027
PHILIPS	0332, 0344
PIONEER	0171, 0560, 0904,
DULCAD	1904
PULSAR	0027
QUASAR	0027
REGAL	0300, 0306
RUNCO	0027
SAGEM	0844
SAMSUNG	0027, 0171
SCIENTIFIC A	
	0035, 0504, 0904,
SONIV	1904
SONY	1033
STARCOM	0030
SUPERCABLE	
TS TELE 1	0030
TELE+1	0470
TELEWEST	1095
TORX	0030
TOSHIBA	0027
TRANS PX	0303
UNITED CABL	
ZENITH	0027, 0552, 0926

CD PLAYER

AIWA 0184 ARCAM 0184 AUDIO RESEARCH 0184

AUDIO TON 0184 AUDIOLAB 0184 AUDIOMECA 0184 CAIRN 0184 CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS 0056 CARVER 0184,0206 CYRUS 0184 DKK 0027 DMX ELECTRONICS 0184 DENON 0900 DYNAMIC BASS 0206 EMERSON 0332 FISHER 0206 0059.0332 GENEXXA GOODMANS 0332 GRUNDIG 0184 HARMAN/KARDON 0184 0200 HITACHI 0059 0099 JVC KENWOOD 0055,0064 KRELL 0184 LXI 0332 LINN 0184 MCS 0056 MAGNAVOX 0184, 0332 MARANTZ 0056, 0184 MATSUI 0184 MEMOREX 0332 MERIDIAN 0184 MICROMEGA 0184 MIRO 0027 MISSION 0184 MYRYAD 0184 NAD 0027 NSM 0184 NAIM 0184 OPTIMUS 0027.0059.0064. 0206, 0332 PANASONIC 0056 PHILIPS 0184 PIONEER 0059.0332 POLK AUDIO 0184 PROTON 0184 QED 0184 OUAD 0184 QUASAR 0056 0059, 0206, 0332 RCA REALISTIC 0206 REVOX 0184 ROTEL 0184 SAE 0184 SANSUI 0184, 0332 SANYO 0206 SCOTT 0332 0332 SEARS SHARP 0064 SIMAUDIO 0184 SONIC FRONTIERS 0184 SONY 0027 SYMPHONIC 0332 TAG MCLAREN 0184

TANDY	0059	
TECHNICS	0056	
THORENS	0184	
THULE	0184	
UNIVERSUM	0184	
VICTOR	0099	
WARDS	0184	
YAMAHA	2300,	2301
CD RECOP	RDEF	}
KENWOOD	0653	
MARANTZ	0653	
PHILIPS	0653	
YAMAHA	2400	
TAMATIA	2400	
DVD PLAY		
ACOUSTIC SO		ONS
	0757	
ALBA	0744	
AMSTRAD	0740	
APEX DIGITA		0699
	0782,	
	0857,	1127
BLAUPINKT	0744	
BLUE PARADI		0598
BUSH	0740	
CENTREX	0699	
	0815	
CYBERHOME		
DVD2000	0548	
DAEWOO	0811,	0797
DANSAI	0797	
DECCA	0797	
DENON	0517	
DIAMOND	0795	
DIGITREX	0699	
EMERSON	0618	
ENTERPRISE		
FISHER	0697	
GE	0549,	0744
GO VIDEO	0742	

HITACHI

HITEKER

IVC

KLH

KOSS

LIMIT

MICO

MINTEK

MUSTEK

NESA

MITSUBISHI

0548

0757

0744

LG

9,0744, 1, 0823, 27 8 97 4 GOLDSTAR 0768 GRADIENTE 0678 GREENHILL 0744 GRUNDIG 0566 0600.0691 0699 0585 0650 0744 KENWOOD 0517,0561 0678 0768 0795 MAGNAVOX 0530,0702 MARANTZ 0566 MEMOREX 0858 0750 MICROSOFT 0549 0744

ONKYO 0530 ORITRON 0678 PALSONIC 0699 PANASONIC 0517, 0659, 1389 PHILIPS 0530, 0566, 0673, 0881 PIONEER 0552, 0598, 0658, 0659 POLK AUDIO 0566 PROSCAN 0549 QWESTAR 0678 RCA 0549, 0598, 0744 ROTEL 0650 SM ELECTRONIC 0757 SAMSUNG 0600 SANYO 0697 SHARP 0657 SHERWOOD 0797 SHINSONIC 0560 SLIM ART 0811 SONY 0560, 0891 **SYLVANIA** 0702 TATUNG 0797 0598,0744 TEAC TECHNICS 0517 THETA DIGITAL 0598 THOMSON 0549 TOSHIBA 0530 URBAN CONCEPTS 0530 XBOX 0549 YAMAHA 0517, 0566, 0572, 2100 ZENITH 0530, 0618, 0768 ZEUS 0811

HD DVD PLAYER

TOSHIBA 2103

DVD RECORDER

PANASONIC 2800, 2801, 2802 PHILIPS 2808 SHARP 2812, 2813 SONY 2809, 2810, 2811 YAMAHA 2807

Blu-lay Disc player

PANASONIC 2800, 2801, 2802 SAMSUNG 2816

LD PLAYER

CARVER 0091 DENON 0086 MARANTZ 0091 MITSUBISHI 0086 0086 NAD NAGSMI 0086 OPTIMUS 0086 PHILIPS 0091 PIONEER 0086 SALORA 0091 SONY 0228 TELEFUNKEN 0086

YAMAHA	2200	TH UH
MD RECO	RDER	VE
		VI
KENWOOD ONKYO	0895	WA YA
SHARP	0895	17
SONY	0517	(
YAMAHA		Ì
		(
RECEIVER	R (TUNER)	
ADC	0558	S
AIWA	0185, 1116, 1415,	@
	1432, 1668	AF
ALCO	1417	AI
ANAM	1636	AI
APEX DIGITA		AN
AUDIOLAB		AS
AUDIOTRONI		AS
AUDIOVOX		AT
BOSE	1256 SOUNDWORKS	A\ BL
CAMBRIDGE	1397	BF
CAPETRONIC		Dr
CARVER	1116, 1216	CA
CENTREX	1284	CA
DENON	1387	CA
FERGUSON	0558	CF
FINE ARTS	1216	CI
GRUNDIG	1216	CC
HARMAN/KA		CF
	0137, 1331	CY
INTEGRA	0162, 1325	D-
JBL	0137, 1333	DN
JVC	0101, 0558, 1401,	DN DA
KLH	1522 1417, 1439	DA
KENWOOD	1054, 1340	DI
MCS	0066	DI
	0558, 1116, 1216,	
	1296,	
MARANTZ	0066, 1116, 1216,	
	1316	DI
MICROMEGA		
MUSICMAGIC		DI
MYRYAD	1216	DI
NAD NORCENT	0347 1416	DF
ONKYO	0162, 0869, 1325	EC
OPTIMUS	0558, 1050	LC
PANASONIC	0066, 1315, 1545,	
	1790	EN
PHILIPS	1116, 1216, 1293,	ЕΧ
	1295, 1296, 1310,	FT
	1316	FII
PIONEER	0041, 0558, 1050,	FR
	1411	FU
POLK AUDIO		GE
PROSCAN QUASAR	1281 0066	GC GA
RCA	0558, 1050, 1281,	GE
Ren	1417, 1636,	OI.
SABA	0558	GG
SANSUI	1116	GF
SCHNEIDER	0558	ΗT
SONY	0185, 1085, 1185,	HI
	1685, 1785	HI
STEREOPHON		HU
SUNFIRE	1340	
TEAC TECHNICS	1417 0066, 1335, 1336,	HU IN
internation	1545	JV
TELEFUNKEN		K/
THOMSON	1281	-

HORENS 1216 HER 0558 ENTURER 1417 ICTOR 0101 ARDS 0041.0185 AMAHA 0203, 1203, 1358, 2601 (TUNER ID1) 2602 (TUNER ID2) 2603 (iPod) 2606 ATELLITE TUNER SAT 1327 BSAT 0150 LBA 0482 LPHASTAR 0799 MSTRAD 0874 STON 0169, 1156 STRO 0200 TSAT 1327 VALON 0423 LAUPUNKT 0200 RITISH SKY BROADCASTING 0874, 1202 ANAL DIGITAL 0880 ANAL SATELLITE 0880 ANAL+ 0880 HAPARRAL 0243 TYCOM 1203 ONNEXIONS 0423 ROSSDIGITAL 1136 YRUS 0227 -BOX 0750, 1154 MТ 1102 0227,0423 NT AERYUNG 0423 AEWOO 1323 IGENIUS 0326 IRECTV 0274, 0419, 0593, 0666, 0751, 0776, 0846, 1103, 1136, 1169, 1776, 1883 ISH NETWORK SYSTEM 0802, 1032 ISHPRO 0802, 1032 ISTRATEL 0111 REAM MULTIMEDIA 1264 CHOSTAR 0194, 0423, 0637, 0802, 0880, 0898. 1032, 1113 NGEL. 1044 XPRESSVU 0802 ΓF. 0890 NLUX 0482 RACARRO 0898 JBA 0423 0593 OI 0802 ALAXIS 0890.1138 ENERAL INSTRUMENT 0896 OLD BOX 0880 RUNDIG 0200, 0874 TS 0802 IRSCHMANN 0200.0423 ITACHI 0482,0846 UGHES NETWORK SYSTEM 0776, 1169, 1776 0890 1203 UMAX VIDEO 0898 IC0802 ATHREIN 0150, 0200, 0227, 0276, 0685, 1248

KREISELMEYER 0200 LABGEAR 1323 LOGIX 1044 LORENZEN 0326 MAGNAVOX 0749, 0751 MANHATTAN 0482, 1044, 1110 MARANTZ 0227 MEDIASAT 0880 MEMOREX 0751 METRONIC 0111 MITSUBISHI 0776 MOTOROLA 0896 MYRYAD 0227 NEXT LEVEL 0896 NOKIA 0482, 0750, 0778, 1154, 1250, 1750 OCTALTV 1032 ORBITECH 1127 PACE 0482, 0874, 1202, 1350 PANASONIC 0274, 0728, 0874, 1347 PANDA 0482 PAYSAT 0751 PHILIPS 0160, 0227, 0482, 0749.0751.0776. 0880, 1103, 1169, 1776 PIONEER 0880 PROMAX 0482 PROSCAN 0419,0593 RCA 0170, 0419, 0593, 0882 RFT 0227 RADIOSHACK 0896 RADIOLA 0227 RADIX 0423 0874, 0883, 1202 SKY SM ELECTRONIC 1227 SABRE 0482 SAGEM 0847, 1141, 1280 SAMSUNG 1044, 1136, 1303, 1319 SAT CONTROL 1327 SATSTATION 1110 SCHWAIGER 1138 SEEMANN 0423 SIEMENS 0200 SONY 0666, 0874, 1666 STAR CHOICE 0896 STRONG 1327 TPS 0847, 1280 TANTEC 0482 TECHNISAT 1126, 1127 TELESTAR 1127 THOMSON 0482, 0880, 1073, 1318 TOPFIELD 1233 TOSHIBA 0776, 0817, 1776 ULTIMATETV 0419,0666 UNIDEN 0749 0751 UNIVERSUM 0200 VENTANA 0227 0200, 0423, 0482 WISI XSAT 0150 ZEHNDER 1102 ZENITH 0883, 1883 TAPE DECK AIWA 0056 CARVER 0056

GRUNDIG

0056

HARMAN/KARDON 0056 MAGNAVOX 0056 MARANTZ 0056 MYRYAD 0056 OPTIMUS 0054 PHILIPS 0056 PIONEER 0054 POLK AUDIO 0056 0054 RCA REVOX 0056 SANSUI 0056 SONY 0270 THORENS 0056 WARDS 0054 YAMAHA 2700,2701 TV AGB 0543 AOC 0036, 0057, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0135, 0205, 0207, 0478 ASA 0131 AWA 0036 ACURA 0036 ADDISON 0119, 0135, 0680 ADMIRAL 0120, 0190, 0490 ADVENT 0788 AIKO 0119 AKAI 0036, 0057, 0235, 0388, 0543, 0729, 0839 AKURA 0291 ALBA 0036, 0064, 0398, 0695 AMERICA ACTION 0207 AMPRO 0778 AMSTRAD 0036, 0064, 0198, 0398, 0439, 0460, 0543 ANAM 0036, 0207, 0277 ANAM NATIONAL 0277, 0677 ANITECH 0036 APEX DIGITAL 0775, 0792, 0794 AUDIOSONIC 0064, 0136 BANG & OLUFSEN 0592 BASIC 0036 BAUR 0064, 0388, 0539 BAYSONIC 0207 BEAUMARK 0205 BEKO 0397.0513.0741. 0742 BELL & HOWELL 0181 BEON 0064 BLAUPUNKT 0222 BLUE SKY 0695, 1064 BONDSTEC 0274 BRADFORD 0207 BRANDT 0136, 0362 BROKSONIC 0263, 0490 BUSH 0036, 0064, 0398 0401, 0695, 1064 CCE 0064 CGE 0274 CTC 0274 CXC 0207 CANDLE 0057 CARNIVALE 0057 CARVER 0081 0197 CASCADE 0036 CATHAY 0064 CELEBRITY 0027 CELERA 0792

CENTURION		~~~~					
		GEC	0064, 0543	LXI	0074, 0081, 0181,	PANASONIC	
CHANGHONO	G 0792	GATEWAY	1782, 1783		0183, 0205		0190, 0277, 0677,
CHING TAI	0036, 0119	GELOSO	0036	LEYCO	0064, 0291		1437
CHUN YUN	0027, 0036, 0119,	GENEXXA	0190	LIESENK & T	TER 0064	PATHE CINEN	MA 0265, 0347
	0207	GIBRALTER	0044, 0057	LOEWE	0539	PAUSA	0036
CHUNC USIN							
	0080, 0135, 0207	GOLDSTAR	0057, 0064, 0136,	LUXOR	0383, 0388	PENNEY	0057, 0074, 0078,
CIMLINE	0036		0181, 0205, 0404	M ELECTRON			0087, 0183, 0205,
CINERAL	0119, 0478	GOODMANS	0064, 0398, 0401,		0131, 0132, 0136,		1374
CITIZEN	0057,0087,0119		0661		0190, 0314, 0373,	PERDIO	0347
CLARION	0207	GOREMJE	0397		0401,0507	PHILCO	0057, 0064, 0081,
CLARIVOX	0064	GRADIENTE	0080, 0197	MGA	0057, 0177, 0205		0172, 0205, 0207,
CLATRONIC	0274, 0397	GRAETZ	0190, 0388	MTC	0057, 0087, 0539		0274, 0490, 1688
	,				, ,	DUUL IDC	
CONDOR	0347, 0397	GRANADA	0064, 0235, 0366,	MAGNADYNI		PHILIPS	0027, 0057, 0064,
CONRAC	0835		0543	MAGNAFON	0543		0078, 0081, 0119,
CONTEC	0036, 0207	GRANDIN	0637	MAGNAVOX	0057, 0081, 1281,		0135, 0205, 0401,
CRAIG	0207	GRUNDIG	0064, 0222, 0514,		1481		0583, 0717, 1481
CROSLEY	0081		0583,0614	MANESTH	0291, 0347	PHONOLA	0064
CROWN	0036, 0064, 0207,	GRUNPY	0207	MARANTZ	0057, 0064, 0081,	PILOT	0057
CROWN				MARANIZ			
	0397, 0445	HCM	0036, 0439		0583	PIONEER	0136, 0190, 0193,
CURTIS MAT	HES 0057, 0074,	HALLMARK	0205	MARK	0064		0314, 0706, 0787,
	0081, 0087, 0120,	HANKOOK	0057, 0205, 0207	MATSUI	0036, 0064, 0235,		0893
	0172, 0181, 0193,	HANSEATIC	0064, 0347, 0388,		0398, 0514, 0543	PORTLAND	0119
	0478, 0729, 1174,		0455,0583	MATSUSHITA	A 0277, 0677	PRANDONI-P	RINCE
	1374	HANTAREX	0543	MEDIATOR	0064		0543
DAEWOO	0036, 0057, 0064,			MEDION		DDIMA	0788
DAEWOO		HARMAN/KA			0695, 0835, 1064	PRIMA	
	0119, 0135, 0181,	HARVARD	0207	MEGATRON	0172, 0205	PRISM	0078
	0197, 0205, 0207,	HAVERMY	0120	MEMOREX	0036, 0177, 0181,	PROFEX	0036, 0388
	0401, 0478, 0650,	HELLO KITTY	0478		0205, 0277, 0490,	PROSCAN	0074
	0661.1688	HINARI	0036,0064		1064	PROTECH	0036, 0064, 0274,
DANSAI	0064	HISAWA	0482	METZ	0474		0291, 0445, 0695
DAYTON	0036	HITACHI	0036,0057,0119,	MICROMAXX		PROTON	0036, 0057, 0205
		niiAChi	, , ,				
DE GRAAF	0235, 0575		0132, 0136, 0172,	MICROSTAR		PULSAR	0044
DECCA	0064, 0543		0190, 0205, 0252,	MIDLAND	0044, 0074, 0078	QUASAR	0078, 0277, 0677
DENON	0172		0383, 0508, 0575,	MINERVA	0514	QUELLE	0064, 0131, 0388,
DIGATRON	0064		0605, 1172, 1283	MINOKA	0439		0539
DIXI	0036, 0064	HUA TUN	0036		0057, 0120, 0135,	R-LINE	0064
DUMONT	0044	HUANYU	0401		0177, 0181, 0205,	RCA	0027, 0057, 0074,
						Ken	
DWIN	0747, 0801	HYPSON	0064, 0291		0207, 0263, 0277,		0117, 0119, 0205,
ECE	0064	ICE	0291, 0398		0539, 0863, 1277		0706, 1074, 1174,
ELBE	0286	ITS	0398	MIVAR	0318,0319, 0543,		1274, 1374, 1474,
ELECTROBAL	ND 0027	ITT	0190, 0388, 0575		0636		1481, 1574
ELIN	0064, 0575	IMPERIAL	0274, 0397, 0445	MOTOROLA	0120	RFT	0455
ELITE	0347	INDIANA	0064	MULTITECH		RADIOSHACH	
ELTA	0036	INFINITY	0081	MYRYAD	0583	in ibiobiliter	0181, 0205, 0207
						DADIOLA	
EMERSON	0181, 0205, 0207,	INGELEN	0190	NAD	0183, 0205, 0388,	RADIOLA	0064
			0543		0893	RADIOMARE	LLI 0543
	0263, 0388, 0490,	INNO HIT	0010				
	0263, 0388, 0490, 0650	INNO HII INNOVA	0064	NEC	0036, 0057, 0078,	REALISTIC	0057, 0181, 0205,
ENVISION				NEC	0036, 0057, 0078, 0181, 0183, 0197,	REALISTIC	
	0650 0057,0840	INNOVA INTEQ	0064 0044	NEC	0181, 0183, 0197,		0057, 0181, 0205, 0207
EPSON	0650 0057,0840 0860	INNOVA	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274,	NEC	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524,	REDIFFUSION	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388
EPSON ERRES	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539		0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731	REDIFFUSION REOC	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388 0741
EPSON ERRES ETHER	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036, 0057	INNOVA INTEQ	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291,	NEI	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 V 0388 0741 0064
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036, 0057 0036	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404	NEI NTC	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388 0741 0064 0190, 0286, 0291
EPSON ERRES ETHER	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291,	NEI	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388 0741 0064 0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036, 0057 0036	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404	NEI NTC	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388 0741 0064 0190, 0286, 0291
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081	NEI NTC NECKERMAN	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388 0741 0064 0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362,	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490,	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120,	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388 0741 0064 0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388 0741 0064 0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119,	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388 0741 0064 0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036, 0057 0036 0543 0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 00404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0064 0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132,	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 00404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507,	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SEI SKY	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0000\\ \hline 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 00404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKAI NOKIA	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0388\\ 0741\\ 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 00543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132,	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 00404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507,	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SEI SKY	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0000\\ \hline 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 00404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKAI NOKIA	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0388\\ 0741\\ 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 00543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0263 0036,0274,0695	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314,	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA	0057, 0181, 0205, 0207 0388 0741 0064 0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036, 0057 0036 0543 0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235,	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH	$\begin{array}{c} 0064\\ 0044\\ 0064, 0190, 0274,\\ 0388, 0539\\ 0064, 0291,\\ 00404\\ 0081\\ 0027\\ 0080, 0398, 0490,\\ 0680, 0710\\ 0036, 0078, 0119,\\ 0183, 0263\\ 0788\\ 0207\\ 0057, 0207\\ 0057, 0207\\ 0036\\ 0190\\ \end{array}$	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORCENT	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline N & 0388\\ 0741\\ 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ 0136,0190,0314,\\ 0362\\ 0265\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0263 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JEAN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 00404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 N 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 2 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline N & 0388\\ 0741\\ 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ 0136,0190,0314,\\ 0362\\ 0265\\ 0637\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397 0482	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 00404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 2 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0000\\ \hline 00000\\ \hline 00000\\ \hline 00000\\ \hline 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00000\\ 00$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0253 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397 0482 0064,0347	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 2 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277,	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0388\\ 0741\\ 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ 0136,0190,0314,\\ 0362\\ 0265\\ 0637\\ 0036,0291,0543\\ 0190,0380,0388,\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0263 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397 0482 0064,0347 0120	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 5 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0388\\ 0741\\ 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ 0136,0190,0314,\\ 0362\\ 0265\\ 0637\\ 0036,0291,0543\\ 0190,0380,0388,\\ 0575\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0253 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397 0482 0064,0347	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 2 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277,	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0388\\ 0741\\ 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ 0136,0190,0314,\\ 0362\\ 0265\\ 0637\\ 0036,0291,0543\\ 0190,0380,0388,\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0263 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397 0482 0064,0347 0120	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 5 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0388\\ 0741\\ 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ 0136,0190,0314,\\ 0362\\ 0265\\ 0637\\ 0036,0291,0543\\ 0190,0380,0388,\\ 0575\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORMENTI FORMENTI FORMENTI FORMENTI FORMENTI FORMENTI FORMENTI	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0263 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397 0482 0064,0347 0120 0190,0274,0291 0710,0836	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 N 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347,	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ 0136,0190,0314,\\ 0362\\ 0265\\ 0637\\ 0036,0291,0543\\ 0190,0380,0388,\\ 0575\\ 0543\\ 0036,0057,0119,\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0054 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0263 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397 0482 0064,0347 0120 0190,0274,0291 0710,0836 0207,0198,0291	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JEAN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 00404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0056 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION	$\begin{array}{c} 0181,0183,0197,\\ 0205,0482,0524,\\ 1731\\ 0064\\ 0119\\ 10,0064,0583\\ 0064\\ 0036,0119,0120,\\ 0205\\ 0064,0291\\ 0057,0119,0205\\ 0388,0500,0507,\\ 0575,0658\\ 0775,0851\\ 3\\ 0136,0314,\\ 0587\\ 0190,0388\\ 0207,0460\\ 0181,0193,0277,\\ 0677\\ 0120\\ 0064,0263,0347,\\ 0490,0543\\ \end{array}$	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0000\\ \hline 0000$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECI	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0263 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397 0482 0064,0347 0120 0190,0274,0291 0710,0836 0207,0198,0291 H 0207	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA	0064 0044 0044, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 00404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 2 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0064\\ 0190,0286,0291\\ 0036,0291,0445\\ 0044,0057,0524,\\ 0630\\ 0064\\ 0291,0695\\ 0543\\ 0064\\ 0207\\ 0136,0190,0314,\\ 0362\\ 0265\\ 0637\\ 0036,0291,0543\\ 0190,0380,0388,\\ 0575\\ 0543\\ 0036,0057,0119,\\ \end{array}$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036,0057 0036 0543 0064,0100,0136, 0265,0314,0362, 0587 0388 0235,0373 0064,0131,0132, 0373,0543 0036,0274,0695 0131,0181,0235, 0397 0482 0064,0347 0120 0190,0274,0291 0710,0836 0207,0198,0291 4 0207 0057,0074,0078,	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRO	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 00583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0036 0036 0036 0037 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0036 0036 0036 0036 0037 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0036 0036 0036 0036 0036 0037 0057 0040 0057 0	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 2 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347,	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0000\\ \hline 0000$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECI	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036, 0057 0036 0543 0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207,	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0036 DNIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087,	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 5 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0000\\ \hline 0000$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECI	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036, 0057 0036 0543 0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174,	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRO	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 00583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0036 0036 0036 0037 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0036 0036 0036 0036 0037 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0036 0036 0036 0036 0036 0037 0057 0040 0057 0	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSAT	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0000\\ \hline 0000$
EPSON ERRES ETHER ETRON EUROPHON FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECI	0650 0057,0840 0860 0064 0036, 0057 0036 0543 0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207,	INNOVA INTEQ INTERFUNK INTERVISION JBL JCB JVC JEAN JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRO	0064 0044 0064, 0190, 0274, 0388, 0539 0064, 0291, 0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0036 DNIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087,	NEI NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA	0181, 0183, 0197, 0205, 0482, 0524, 1731 0064 0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 5 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583	REDIFFUSION REOC REVOX REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	$\begin{array}{c} 0057,0181,0205,\\ 0207\\ \hline 0000\\ \hline 0000$

SAMSUNG	000 C 00 FF 00 C 1						
	0036, 0057, 0064,	TELEFUNKEN	· · · ·	BELL & HOW		HARMAN/KA	
	0087, 0117, 0119,		0362, 0652, 0729	BLAUPUNKT	0253	HARWOOD	0099
	0181, 0205, 0291,	TELEMEISTER	R 0347	BRANDT	0347	HINARI	0099, 0267, 0379
	0397, 0583, 0614,	TELETECH	0036	BRANDT ELE		HITACHI	0027, 0064, 0068,
				DRANDI ELE		miacin	
	0645, 0729, 0793,	TENSAI	0347		0068		0069, 0267
	0839, 0841	TERA	0057	BROKSONIC	0211, 0375, 1506	HUGHES NET	WORK SYSTEMS
SANSEI	0478	THOMSON	0136, 0314, 0587,	BUSH	0099, 0305, 0379		0069
SANSUI	0490		0652, 1474	CCE	0099, 0305	HYPSON	0099
SANYO		THORN	0064, 0131, 0388,	CGE	0027	ITT	0068, 0131, 0267
SANTO	0131, 0181, 0207,	THORN					
	0235, 0366, 0826		0539	CALIX	0064	ITV	0064, 0305
SCHAUB LOF	RENZ 0388	TOSHIBA	0087, 0181, 0183,	CANON	0062	IMPERIAL	0027
SCHNEIDER	0064, 0274, 0398,		0535, 0645, 0677,	CARVER	0108	INTERFUNK	0108
	0695		0859, 1283, 1383,	CIMLINE	0099	JVC	0068, 0072, 0094
COTOU							
SCOTCH	0205		1683, 1731	CINERAL	0305	JENSEN	0068
SCOTT	0205, 0207, 0263	TRIUMPH	0543	CITIZEN	0064, 0305, 1305	KEC	0064, 0305
SEARS	0074,0081,0181,	TUNTEX	0036, 0057, 0119	COLT	0099	KLH	0099
	0183, 0198, 0205	UHER	0347	COMBITECH	0379	KAISUI	0099
	, ,						
SELECO	0190, 0286	UNIVERSUM		CRAIG	0064, 0074, 0099,	KENWOOD	0068, 0094
SEMIVOX	0207		0291, 0373, 0397,		0267	KODAK	0062, 0064
SEMP	0183		0519	CROWN	0099,0305	KOLIN	0068,0070
SHARP	0057, 0120, 0677	VECTOR RESI		CURTIS MAT	,	KORPEL	0099
		VLCTOR RESI		CONTISTINT			
SHEN YING	0036, 0119		0057		0087, 1062	LG	0064, 0069, 0072,
SHENG CHIA	0036, 0120, 0263	VESTEL	0064	CYBERNEX	0267		0507
SIAREM	0543	VICTOR	0080, 0277, 0677,	CYRUS	0108	LXI	0064
SIEMENS	0064, 0222		0680	DAEWOO	0072, 0131, 0305,	LENCO	0305
		ITEECOLIT		DALWOO	, , ,		
SINUDYNE	0543	VIDEOSAT	0274		0669, 1305	LEYCO	0099
SKANTIC	0383	VIDIKRON	0081	DANSAI	0099	LLOYD'S	0027
SKYGIANT	0207	VIDTECH	0205	DE GRAAF	0069	LOEWE	0064, 0108, 1589
SKYWORTH	0064	VIEWSONIC	1782	DECCA	0027,0108	LOGIK	0099, 0267
							,
SOLAVOX	0190	VISION	0347	DENON	0069	LUXOR	0070, 0075, 0131
SONITRON	0235	VOXSON	0190	DUAL	0068	M ELECTRON	IIC 0027
SONOKO	0036,0064	WALTHAM	0383	DUMONT	0027, 0108, 0131	MEI	0062
							0070, 0267
SONOLOR	0190, 0235	WARDS	0057, 0081, 0205,	DYNATECH	0027	MGA	,
SONTEC	0064		0893	ESC	0267, 0305	MGN TECHNO	DLOGY
SONY	0027, 0677, 0861,	WATSON	0064, 0347	ELCATECH	0099		0267
	1127, 1532, 1678	WAYCON	0183	ELECTROHOM	ME 0064	MTC	0027, 0267
SOUNDESICS		WHITE WEST		ELECTROPHO		MAGNASONI	
SOUNDESIGN		WHILE WEST					
SOUNDWAVI	E 0064, 0445		0064, 0347, 0490,	EMEREX	0059	MAGNAVOX	0027, 0062, 0066,
SOWA	0078, 0087, 0119,		0650	EMERSON	0027, 0062, 0064,		0108, 1808
	0183, 0205	YAMAHA	0057, 0172, 0677,		0070, 0072, 0211,	MAGNIN	0267
SOLUADEVIEV			0796, 0860,			MANESTH	0072,0099
SQUAREVIEV			, ,		0267, 0305, 1305,		,
STANDARD	0036		2900 (projector),		1506	MARANTZ	0062, 0108
STARLITE	0207		2901 (projector),	FERGUSON	0068,0347	MARTA	0064
STERN	0190, 0286		2903,	FIDELITY	0027	MATSUI	0375, 0379
SUPREME	0027		2904 (projector)	FINLANDIA	0108, 0131	MATSUSHITA	
		N/A DOLLE					
SYLVANIA	0057,0081,0198		0277	FINLUX	0027, 0069, 0108,	MEDION	0375
	, ,	YAPSHE					
SYMPHONIC	, ,	YOKO	0064, 0291		0131	MEMOREX	0027, 0062, 0064,
SYMPHONIC	0198, 0207	YOKO	0064, 0291	FIRSTLINE		MEMOREX	
	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119,		0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205,	FIRSTLINE	0064, 0070, 0072,	MEMOREX	0066, 0074, 0075,
SYMPHONIC SYNCO	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478	YOKO	0064, 0291		0064, 0070, 0072, 0099	MEMOREX	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334,
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064	YOKO	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205,	FISHER	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131		0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264
SYMPHONIC SYNCO	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478	YOKO ZENITH	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205,	FISHER FUJI	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099	MEMOREX MEMPHIS	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334,
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064	YOKO	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205,	FISHER	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131		0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835	YOKO ZENITH	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072	MEMPHIS METZ	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0027	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267,	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094,
SYMPHONIC SYNCO T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0027 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267,	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094,
SYMPHONIC SYNCO T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334,	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027
SYMPHONIC SYNCO T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIWA AIWA AKAI	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0072 0459	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027
SYMPHONIC SYNCO T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078,	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0072 0072 0459 0099	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131
SYMPHONIC SYNCO T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181,	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIWA AIWA AKAI	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342,	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507,	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068,
SYMPHONIC SYNCO T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183, 0543	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131
SYMPHONIC SYNCO T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183, 0543 0036, 0064, 0291,	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0009, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099,	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253
SYMPHONIC SYNCO T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183, 0543	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0009, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253
SYMPHONIC SYNCO T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183, 0543 0036, 0064, 0291,	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0009, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099,	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183, 0543 0036, 0044, 0291, 0439, 0445, 0482, 0695, 1064	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIWA AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA N H AMSTRAD	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027	FISHER FUJI FUITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECKERMAN NESCO	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183, 0543 0036, 0064, 0291, 0439, 0445, 0482, 0695, 1064 0274	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267,	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRADIENTE	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0072 0072 0075 0059 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027 0068, 0131, 0267	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECKERMAN NESCO NEWAVE	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TECHNEMA	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183, 0543 0036, 0064, 0291, 0439, 0445, 0482, 0695, 1064 0274 0347	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA N H AMSTRAD ANAM	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027 0068, 0131, 0267 0108, 0131	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECCO NEWAVE NIKKO	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TECHNEMA TECHNICS	$\begin{array}{c} 0198, 0207\\ 0027, 0087, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0478\\ 0064\\ 0474\\ 0835\\ 0205\\ 0044\\ 0490\\ 0036, 0119, 0205\\ 0036\\ 0120, 0190\\ 0119, 0677\\ 0036, 0064, 0078,\\ 0081, 0087, 0181,\\ 0183, 0543\\ 0036, 0064, 0291,\\ 0439, 0445, 0482,\\ 0695, 1064\\ 0274\\ 0347\\ 0078, 0277, 0677\\ \end{array}$	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA N H AMSTRAD ANAM	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507 NAL 0253, 1589	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA GRANDIN	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027 0068, 0131, 0267 0108, 0131 0027, 0064, 0099	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECKERMAN NESCO NEWAVE NIKKO NOBLEX	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064 0064 0064 0267
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TECHNEMA	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183, 0543 0036, 0064, 0291, 0439, 0445, 0482, 0695, 1064 0274 0347	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA N H AMSTRAD ANAM	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027 0068, 0131, 0267 0108, 0131	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECCO NEWAVE NIKKO	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TEC TECHNEMA TECHNICS TECHNICS TECHWOOD	$\begin{array}{c} 0198, 0207\\ 0027, 0087, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0478\\ 0064\\ 0474\\ 0835\\ 0205\\ 0044\\ 0490\\ 0036, 0119, 0205\\ 0036\\ 0120, 0190\\ 0119, 0677\\ 0036, 0064, 0078,\\ 0081, 0087, 0181,\\ 0183, 0543\\ 0036, 0064, 0291,\\ 0439, 0445, 0482,\\ 0695, 1064\\ 0274\\ 0347\\ 0078, 0277, 0677\\ 0078\\ \end{array}$	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA H AMSTRAD ANAM ANAM NATIO ANITECH	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507 NNAL 0253, 1589 0099	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA GRANDIN	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027 0068, 0131, 0267 0108, 0131 0027, 0064, 0099 0099, 0108, 0253,	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NAD NAD NATIONAL NECKERMAN NECC NATIONAL NECKERMAN NESCO NEWAVE NIKKO NOBLEX NOKIA	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064 0064 0267 0068, 0131, 0267
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TECHNEMA TECHNICS	$\begin{array}{c} 0198, 0207\\ 0027, 0087, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0478\\ 0064\\ 0474\\ 0835\\ 0205\\ 0044\\ 0490\\ 0036, 0119, 0205\\ 0036\\ 0120, 0190\\ 0119, 0677\\ 0036, 0064, 0078,\\ 0081, 0087, 0181,\\ 0183, 0543\\ 0036, 0064, 0291,\\ 0439, 0445, 0482,\\ 0065, 1064\\ 0274\\ 0347\\ 0078, 0277, 0677\\ 0078\\ 0036, 0078, 0119, \end{array}$	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIWA AIWA AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA H AMSTRAD ANAM ANAM NATIO ANITECH ASHA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507 INAL 0253, 1589 0099 0267	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA GRANDIN GRUNDIG	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027 0068, 0131, 0267 0108, 0131 0027, 0064, 0099 0099, 0108, 0253, 0374	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECKERMAN NESCO NEWAVE NIKKO NOBLEX NOKIA NORDMENDE	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 N 0108 0099 0064 0064 0267 0068, 0131, 0267 E 0068, 0134, 0267
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TEC TECHNEMA TECHNICS TECHNICS TECHWOOD	$\begin{array}{c} 0198, 0207\\ 0027, 0087, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0478\\ 0064\\ 0474\\ 0835\\ 0205\\ 0044\\ 0490\\ 0036, 0119, 0205\\ 0036\\ 0120, 0190\\ 0119, 0677\\ 0036, 0064, 0078,\\ 0081, 0087, 0181,\\ 0183, 0543\\ 0036, 0064, 0291,\\ 0439, 0445, 0482,\\ 0695, 1064\\ 0274\\ 0347\\ 0078, 0277, 0677\\ 0078\\ 0036, 0078, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0291,\\ \end{array}$	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA H AMSTRAD ANAM NATIO ANITECH ASHA ASUKA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507 NNAL 0253, 1589 0099 0267 0064	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA GRANDIN GRUNDIG HCM	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 00459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027 0068, 0131, 0267 0108, 0131 0027, 0064, 0099 0099, 0108, 0253, 0374 0099	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECKERMAN NESCO NEWAVE NIKKO NOBLEX NOKIA NORDMENDE OCEANIC	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064 0064 0267 0068, 0131, 0267 5 0068, 0347 0027, 0068
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TEC TECHNEMA TECHNICS TECHNICS TECHWOOD	$\begin{array}{c} 0198, 0207\\ 0027, 0087, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0478\\ 0064\\ 0474\\ 0835\\ 0205\\ 0044\\ 0490\\ 0036, 0119, 0205\\ 0036\\ 0120, 0190\\ 0119, 0677\\ 0036, 0064, 0078,\\ 0081, 0087, 0181,\\ 0183, 0543\\ 0036, 0064, 0291,\\ 0439, 0445, 0482,\\ 0065, 1064\\ 0274\\ 0347\\ 0078, 0277, 0677\\ 0078\\ 0036, 0078, 0119, \end{array}$	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIWA AIWA AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA H AMSTRAD ANAM ANAM NATIO ANITECH ASHA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507 INAL 0253, 1589 0099 0267	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA GRANDIN GRUNDIG	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0099 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027 0068, 0131, 0267 0108, 0131 0027, 0064, 0099 0099, 0108, 0253, 0374	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECKERMAN NESCO NEWAVE NIKKO NOBLEX NOKIA NORDMENDE	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 N 0108 0099 0064 0064 0267 0068, 0131, 0267 E 0068, 0134, 0267
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TEC TECHNEMA TECHNICS TECHNICS TECHWOOD	$\begin{array}{c} 0198, 0207\\ 0027, 0087, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0478\\ 0064\\ 0474\\ 0835\\ 0205\\ 0044\\ 0490\\ 0036, 0119, 0205\\ 0036\\ 0120, 0190\\ 0119, 0677\\ 0036, 0064, 0078,\\ 0081, 0087, 0181,\\ 0183, 0543\\ 0036, 0064, 0291,\\ 0439, 0445, 0482,\\ 0695, 1064\\ 0274\\ 0347\\ 0078, 0277, 0677\\ 0078\\ 0036, 0078, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0291,\\ \end{array}$	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA H AMSTRAD ANAM NATIO ANITECH ASHA ASUKA	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507 NNAL 0253, 1589 0099 0267 0064	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA GRANDIN GRUNDIG HCM	$\begin{array}{c} 0064,0070,0072,\\ 0099\\ 0074,0131\\ 0060,0062\\ 0027,0072\\ 0062,0087,0267,\\ 0834,1062,1087\\ 0108\\ 0027\\ 0072\\ 0459\\ 0099\\ 0064,0252,0507,\\ 1264\\ 0027,0064,0099,\\ 0305\\ 0027\\ 0068,0131,0267\\ 0108,0131\\ 0027,0064,0099\\ 0099,0108,0253,\\ 0374\\ 0099\\ 0074\\ \end{array}$	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECKERMAN NESCO NEWAVE NIKKO NOBLEX NOKIA NORDMENDE OCEANIC	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064 0064 0267 0068, 0131, 0267 5 0068, 0347 0027, 0068
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TECHNEMA TECHNICS TECHNEMA TECHNICS	$\begin{array}{c} 0198, 0207\\ 0027, 0087, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0478\\ 0064\\ 0474\\ 0835\\ 0205\\ 0044\\ 0490\\ 0036, 0119, 0205\\ 0036\\ 0120, 0190\\ 0119, 0677\\ 0036, 0064, 0078,\\ 0081, 0087, 0181,\\ 0183, 0543\\ 0036, 0064, 0291,\\ 0439, 0445, 0482,\\ 0695, 1064\\ 0274\\ 0347\\ 0078, 0277, 0677\\ 0078\\ 0036, 0078, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0291,\\ 0680\\ 0081, 0087, 0119,\\ \end{array}$	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA H AMSTRAD ANAM ANAM NATIO ANITECH ASHA ASUKA AUDIOVOX BAIRD	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507 INAL 0253, 1589 0099 0267 0064 0064, 0305 0027, 0068, 0131	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GONDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA GRANDIN GRUNDIG HCM HI-Q HANSEATIC	$\begin{array}{c} 0064,0070,0072,\\ 0099\\ 0074,0131\\ 0060,0062\\ 0027,0072\\ 0062,0087,0267,\\ 0834,1062,1087\\ 0108\\ 0027\\ 0072\\ 0459\\ 00099\\ 0064,0252,0507,\\ 1264\\ 0027,0064,0099,\\ 0305\\ 0027\\ 0068,0131,0267\\ 0108,0131\\ 0027,0064,0099\\ 0099,0108,0253,\\ 0374\\ 0099\\ 0074\\ 0064\\ \end{array}$	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECCO NATIONAL NECCO NEWAVE NIKKO NOBLEX NOBLEX NORDMENDE OCEANIC OKANO OLYMPUS	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064 0064 0267 0068, 0131, 0267 2 0068, 0342, 0375 0062, 0253
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TECHNEMA TECHNICS TECHNEMA TECHNICS	0198, 0207 0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478 0064 0474 0835 0205 0044 0490 0036, 0119, 0205 0036 0120, 0190 0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078, 0081, 0087, 0181, 0183, 0543 0036, 0064, 0291, 0439, 0445, 0482, 0695, 1064 0274 0347 0078, 0277, 0677 0078 0036, 0078, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0291, 0680	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA H AMSTRAD ANAM ANAM NATIO ANITECH ASHA ASUKA AUDIOVOX BAIRD BASIC LINE	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507 DNAL 0253, 1589 0099 0267 0064 0064, 0305 0027, 0068, 0131 0099, 0305	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GENERAL GO VIDEO GOLDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA GRANDIN GRUNDIG HCM HI-Q	0064, 0070, 0072, 0099 0074, 0131 0060, 0062 0027, 0072 0062, 0087, 0267, 0834, 1062, 1087 0108 0027 0072 0459 0064, 0252, 0507, 1264 0027, 0064, 0099, 0305 0027 0068, 0131, 0267 0108, 0131 0027, 0064, 0099 0099, 0108, 0253, 0374 0099 0074 0064 /IDSON	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECKERMAN NESCO NEWAVE NIKKO NOBLEX NOBLEX NOBLEX NORLANIC OCEANIC OKANO	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064 0064 0064 0064 0064 0064 0068, 0131, 0267 2 0068, 0131, 0267 2 0068, 0347 0027, 0068 0342, 0375 0062, 0253 0064, 0075, 0131,
SYMPHONIC SYNCO SYSLINE T + A TCM TMK TNCI TVS TACICO TAI YI TANDY TASHIKO TATUNG TEAC TEC TECHNEMA TECHNICS TECHNEMA TECHNICS	$\begin{array}{c} 0198, 0207\\ 0027, 0087, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0478\\ 0064\\ 0474\\ 0835\\ 0205\\ 0044\\ 0490\\ 0036, 0119, 0205\\ 0036\\ 0120, 0190\\ 0119, 0677\\ 0036, 0064, 0078,\\ 0081, 0087, 0181,\\ 0183, 0543\\ 0036, 0064, 0291,\\ 0439, 0445, 0482,\\ 0695, 1064\\ 0274\\ 0347\\ 0078, 0277, 0677\\ 0078\\ 0036, 0078, 0119,\\ 0120, 0205, 0291,\\ 0680\\ 0081, 0087, 0119,\\ \end{array}$	YOKO ZENITH VCR ASA ADMIRAL ADVENTURA AIKO AIWA AKAI AKIBA ALBA AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA AC AMERICA H AMSTRAD ANAM ANAM NATIO ANITECH ASHA ASUKA AUDIOVOX BAIRD	0064, 0291 0044, 0119, 0205, 0490 0064, 0108 0075 0027 0305 0027, 0064, 0334, 0375, 0379 0068, 0342 0099 0099, 0305, 0342, 0379 TION 0305 IGH 0062 0027 0064, 0253, 0267, 0305, 0507 INAL 0253, 1589 0099 0267 0064 0064, 0305 0027, 0068, 0131	FISHER FUJI FUJITSU FUNAI GE GEC GARRARD GONDHAND GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GRADIENTE GRAETZ GRANADA GRANDIN GRUNDIG HCM HI-Q HANSEATIC	$\begin{array}{c} 0064,0070,0072,\\ 0099\\ 0074,0131\\ 0060,0062\\ 0027,0072\\ 0062,0087,0267,\\ 0834,1062,1087\\ 0108\\ 0027\\ 0072\\ 0459\\ 00099\\ 0064,0252,0507,\\ 1264\\ 0027,0064,0099,\\ 0305\\ 0027\\ 0068,0131,0267\\ 0108,0131\\ 0027,0064,0099\\ 0099,0108,0253,\\ 0374\\ 0099\\ 0074\\ 0064\\ \end{array}$	MEMPHIS METZ MINOLTA MITSUBISHI MOTOROLA MULTITECH MURPHY MYRYAD NAD NEC NATIONAL NECCO NATIONAL NECCO NEWAVE NIKKO NOBLEX NOBLEX NORDMENDE OCEANIC OKANO OLYMPUS	0066, 0074, 0075, 0131, 0267, 0334, 0375, 1264 0099 0064, 0374, 1589 0069 0068, 0070, 0094, 0108, 0834 0062, 0075 0027, 0099 0027 0108 0131 0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131 0253 IN 0108 0099 0064 0064 0267 0068, 0131, 0267 2 0068, 0342, 0375 0062, 0253

ORION	0211, 0375, 0379,	SUNSTAR	0027
OCAVI	1506	SUNTRONIC SYLVANIA	0027 0027, 0062, 0108,
OSAKI OTTO VERSA	0027, 0064, 0099 ND 0108	SILVANIA	0027, 0002, 0108, 0070, 1808
PALLADIUM	0064, 0068, 0099	SYMPHONIC	0027
PANASONIC	0062, 0252, 0253,	TMK	0267
PATHE MARC	0643, 1062, 1589 CONI 0068	TANDY TASHIKO	0027, 0131 0027, 0064
PENNEY	0062, 0064, 0069,	TATUNG	0027, 0068, 0072,
	0267, 1062, 1264		0094, 0108
PENTAX	0069	TEAC	0027, 0068, 0305,
PERDIO	0027	TECHNICS	0334,0669
PHILCO PHILIPS	0062 0062, 0108, 0645,	TECHNICS TECO	0062, 0253 0062, 0064, 0068,
T HILLI S	1108, 1208	illeo	0075
PHONOLA	0108	TEKNIKA	0027, 0062, 0064
PILOT	0064	TELEAVIA	0068
PIONEER POLK AUDIO	0069, 0094, 0108 0108	TELEFUNKEN TENOSAL	0068, 0347 0099
PROFITRONIC		TENSAI	0027
PROLINE	0027	THOMAS	0027
PROSCAN	0087, 1087	THOMSON	0068, 0087, 0094,
PROTEC PULSAR	0099	THORN	0347 0068, 0131
PULSAR PYE	0066 0108	TIVO	0645, 0663
QUASAR	0062, 1062	TOSHIBA	0068, 0070, 0072,
QUELLE	0108		0094, 0108, 0872
RCA	0062, 0069, 0087,	TOTEVISION	0064, 0267
	0267, 0834, 1062, 1087	UHER UNITECH	0267 0267
RADIOSHACH		UNIVERSUM	0207,0064,0108,
RADIOLA	0108		0267
RADIX	0064	VECTOR	0072
RANDEX	0064	VICTOR	0068,0094
REALISTIC	0027, 0062, 0064, 0074, 0075, 0131	VIDEO CONCI VIDEOMAGIC	
REOC	0375	VIDEOSONIC	
REPLAYTV	0641,0643	VILLAIN	0027
REX	0068	WARDS	0027, 0062, 0069,
ROADSTAR	0064, 0099, 0267, 0305		0074, 0075, 0087, 0099, 0108, 0267
RUNCO	0066	WHITE WEST	, ,
SBR	0108		0099
SEG	0267	XR-1000	0027, 0062, 0099
SEI	0108	YAMAHA	0068
STS SABA	0069 0068, 0347	YAMISHI YOKAN	0099 0099
SALORA	0070	YOKO	0267
SAMPO	0064, 0075	ZENITH	0027, 0060, 0066,
SAMSUNG	0072, 0267, 0459		1506
SANKY SANSUI	0066, 0075 0027, 0068, 0094,		
SANSUI	1506		
SANYO	0074, 0131, 0267		
SAVILLE	0379		
SCHAUB LOR	, ,		
SCHNEIDER	0131 0027, 0099, 0108		
SCOTT	0070, 0072, 0211		
SEARS	0027, 0062, 0064,		
	0069, 0074, 0131,		
SELECO	1264 0068		
SEMP	0072		
SHARP	0075, 0834		
SHINTOM	0099, 0131		
SIEMENS SILVA	0064, 0108, 0131		
SILVA SINGER	0064 0072, 0099		
SINUDYNE	0108		
SONIC BLUE	0641, 0643		
SONTEC	0064		
SONY	0027 0050 0060		
	0027, 0059, 0060, 0062, 0663, 1259		
SUNKAI	0027, 0059, 0060, 0062, 0663, 1259 0375		

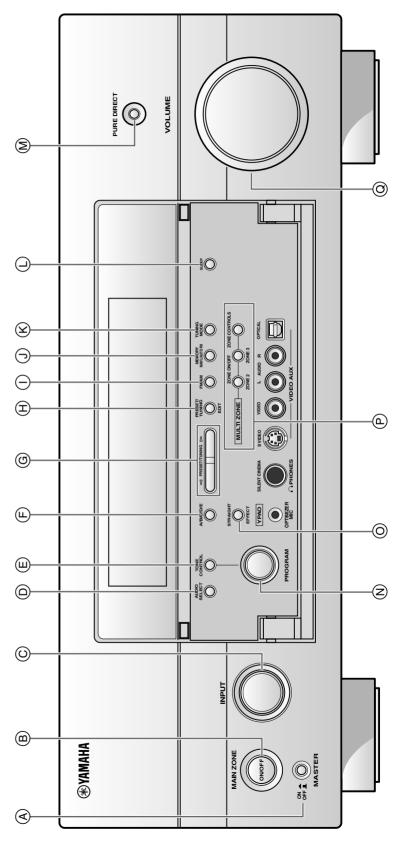


© 2007 YAMAHA CORPORATION All rights reserved.



Los números y las letras en el interior de círculos se corresponden con aquellos del manual de instrucciones. Цифры и буквы в кружках относятся к цифрам и буквам в Инструкции по эксплуатации. Die umkreisten Zahlen und Buchstaben entsprechen denen in der Bedienungsanleitung. manuali e le lettere dell'alfabeto corrispondono a quelli nel Manuale di istruzioni. De omcirkelde cijfers en letters corresponderen met die in de Gebruiksaanwijzing. The circled numbers and alphabets correspond to those in the Owner's Manual. Les nombres et lettres dans un cercle correspondent à ceux du mode d'emploi. Inringade nummer och bokstäver motsvarar de som anges i bruksanvisningen.

Front panel/Face avant/Frontblende/Frontpanelen/Voorpaneel/Фронтальная панель/Pannello anteriore/ Panel delantero



Remote control/Boîtier de télécommande/Fernbedienung/Fjärrkontrollen/ Afstandsbediening/Пульт ДУ/Telecomando/Mando a distancia

